

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1st BN - 1st MARINES . . . COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of DMO 11r Op-942D323 10y. Ser:
10770 P412 of 12 October 1971.

R.B. Tiffany 10/20/76

Signature, Date

DOWNLOADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

Oct 1971

~~SECRET~~

S & C FILES

3D MARINES

53365

0023-45

8

26 1965

UNCLASSIFIED

1st BN 1st MARINES

ORIGINAL

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PERIOD COVERED: 1 OCT - 31 OCT
1965

287 671

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 1st Marines, Marine #16
3d Marine Division, (Rein) FMF
o/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California, 96601

26 1965

3/HTK/eaw

5750

Ser No.0023-65

3 November 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division, (Rein), FMF
Via: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines

Subj: Command Chronology; submission of

Ref; (a) DivO 5750.1
(b) RegtO 3120.1A
(c) Maps: VIETNAM; 1:50,000 AMS series L701 Sheets 6658IV
and 6659III

Encl: ✓(1) Command Chronology for the period 1-31 October 1965.

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b) enclosure (1) is submitted herewith.

H. A. HATCH

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 1st Marines, Marine #16
3d Marine Division, (Rein), FMF
o/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California, 96601

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 October through 31 October 1965

Part I	Organizational Data Sheet
Part II	Significant Events
Part III	Supporting Documents

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

1. Reporting Unit. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. Command Post. DA NANG, RVN, Coordinates (AT 953723)
3. Period Covered. 1 October - 31 October 1965
4. Date of Submission. 3 November 1965
5. Average Monthly Strength

	USMC	USN
Officers	35	3
Enlisted	964	50

6. Commanding Officer. Lieutenant Colonel H. A. HATCH

7. Principal Staff

S-1	1 Oct - 7 Oct 65	Capt J.G. HART
	8 Oct -31 Oct 65	1st Lt. P. E. JONES
S-2	1 Oct - 4 Oct 65	Capt. C. G. DRAKE
	4 Oct -31 Oct 65	Capt. C. E. TAYLOR
S-3	1 Oct -31 Oct 65	Capt. F. W. M. WOODROW
S-4	1 Oct -31 Oct 65	Capt. D. L. CARTWRIGHT
CommO	1 Oct -31 Oct 65	1st Lt. H. M. GRIFFIN

8. Subordinate Units

Co "A"	1 Oct -31 Oct 65	Capt. J.A. MAXWELL
Co "B"	1 Oct - 4 Oct 65	1st Lt. D. W. KILGIMAN
	5 Oct -24 Oct 65	1st Lt. B. F. X. AHEARN
	25 Oct -31 Oct 65	Capt. D. R. RAISELIS
Co "C"	1 Oct -31 Oct 65	Capt. R. G. NEAL
Co "D"	1 Oct -31 Oct 65	Capt. J. O. MILLER
H&S Co	1 Oct -31 Oct 65	Capt. J. L. THROCKMORTON
*Co "M"	1 Oct -31 Oct 65	Capt. J. M. KEENAN
3d Bn 4th Mar		

**1st Plat 1 Oct -31 Oct 65 2nd Lt. G. L. PETERSON
Co "A" 3d TK Bn

SECRET (1)
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

**1stPlat 1 Oct - 18 Oct 65 2nd Lt. P. W. MGALEER
Co"A"3d AT Bn 18 Oct - 31 Oct 65 Sgt. R. B. DONOVAN

- * Under operational control of 1st Bn 1st Marines
- ** Direct support

9. Mission Assigned

a. First Battalion, First Marines defends assigned MLR, conducts aggressive offensive combat, operates forward strong points/patrol bases and maintains surveillance within assigned TAOR in order to destroy VC in TAOR, deny enemy any and all means of livelihood within TAOR, destroy his will to fight and render his ability to recruit as ineffective.

b. Conduct all operations in such a manner as to gain the loyalty and cooperation of the people and create conditions which permit people to go about their normal routine in peace and security.

10. Background. To accomplish the assigned mission the battalion TAOR has been divided into company sectors with each rifle company conducting aggressive patrolling, village sweeps and numerous ambushes in their assigned sector. The companies defend their portion of the MLR by employing observation posts, listening posts road blocks, checkpoints and through occupation of prepared positions in critical areas.

During the reporting period the battalion provided Harbor Security in the DANANG harbor from 1 October 1965 through 19 October 1965, and on three separate occasions was directed to provide one (1) rifle company to be utilized as Division reserve for periods of 2-5 days.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II
SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. PERSONNEL

a. Number of Replacements Received. During this reporting period, the battalion received two officers and seventeen enlisted replacements.

b. Number of Personnel Rotated. NONE

c. Number of Personnel Lost Through Attrition Other Than Rotation.

(1) KIA - 13

(2) WIA - 81

(3) Humanitarian/Emergency transfers. 1

(4) Non-battle casualties 35

(5) Intra-division/regiment transfers. During this period, the battalion transferred ten officers and 490 enlisted to other units. In return, the battalion received eight officers and 406 enlisted.

d. R&R Trips. The battalion received its initial allocation of R&R quotas on 26 Oct 1965. Allocation is as follows;

(1) Hong Kong 5

(2) Bangkok 19

(3) Okinawa 80

e. Special Services Activity. Special services kits were obtained from Division Special Services. The kits contained a variety of games, decks of playing cards, stationary kits, softball gloves, and volleyball equipment. Distribution was made to all units in the battalion.

UNCLASSIFIED

2. ADMINISTRATION.

a. Personnel Accounting. Difficulty is being encountered in the area of casualty accounting. Once a casualty is processed and evacuated from Company "C", Third Medical Battalion, there is a time lapse of between two to four weeks before this unit is informed of the individual's whereabouts. The existing situation causes complication and delay in the personnel accounting system.

b. Awards.

(1) One recommendation for a BRONZE STAR MEDAL, posthumous, was processed by this unit.

(2) One SILVER STAR MEDAL was presented to a member of this command.

(3) Fifty-nine PURPLE HEART MEDALS were received by this command, and presented/forwarded to the personnel concerned.

c. PROMOTIONS. During this period, the following promotions were effected:

(1) To Private First Class 8

(2) To Lance Corporal 11

(3) To Corporal 5

d. Postal. Mail continues to arrive twice daily. Service is considered excellent.

e. Pay. The personnel of this command were payed on 1 Oct 1965, and 16 Oct 1965.

f. Post Exchange. The PX truck serviced the battalion on two separate occasions during the month. Supplies are considered adequate.

g. Legal.

(1) One Special Court-Martial was convened and is now being reviewed by the Battalion Commander. A second Special Court-Martial was awarded, but proceedings have been delayed pending psychiatric examination of the suspected offender. Sentences were handed down in nine Summary Courts-Martial, and Article 15 punishment was imposed in eight instances.

(2) The number and nature of offenses tried by Courts-Martial and for which punishment was imposed under Article 15 are listed below:

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- a. Article 80 - Willfully attempting to detonate a grenade - 11
- b. Article 90 - Disobeying a superior officer - 1
- c. Article 91 - Disrespect toward a noncommissioned officer - 1
- d. Article 92 - Failure to obey other lawful order - 4
- e. Article 92 - Dereliction of duty - 2
- f. Article 113 - Sleeping on post - 6
- g. Article 116 - Breach of peace - 1
- h. Article 128 - Assault - 1
- i. Article 134 - Incapacitated for duties; indulgence in intoxicating liquors - 2
- j. Article 134 - Discharging a firearm through carelessness - 3
- k. Article 134 - Improper Uniform - 1

(3) Five investigations were conducted. Three involved accidental discharges and two dealt respectively with negligence in the repair of a vehicle and self inflicted injury.

Enclosure (1)
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3. Intelligence

a. Enemy Situation at the beginning of the period. The enemy situation is essentially the same as last month with few exceptions. Marine patrols and ambushes continue to limit movement in rice producing areas. Reports have been received of shortages of food, medical supplies, clothing, and shelter. These shortages and continued artillery and air strikes have lowered morale of guerrilla units, but reports of additional Main Force Units in our TAOR, and more progressive offensive support for guerrilla units, has caused morale to improve. (Patrol Reports state civilians are more friendly and helpful, therefore, indicating they are happy that U. S. and ARVN Forces are in the area and the enemy has less opportunity to harass and confiscate food from civilians).

b. Enemy initiated incidents during period.

(1) The enemy initiated forty-five (45) incidents in the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, TAOR. Twenty-two (22) of these were during daylight hours (0600-1800); the remainder were during hours of darkness (1800-0600). The majority were probing and harassing actions, characterized by small arms fire and grenades. Company "A" was attacked on the night of 29-30 October by a Main Force Company and three guerrilla companies, estimated 3-400 men, using "Mass" tactics, 60mm mortars, 57mm RR, Inerga Rifle Grenades, and French Rifle Grenades.

(2) This month the enemy stepped up their offensive with more massing of troops, more willingness to attack Marine positions by the use of mass tactics in order to gain victory. More booby-traps and mines have been employed; also supply of grenades has increased. More "hard-core" Main Force Units have been reported and are presently in our TAOR. In attacks on Marine positions and units, there is an increase in the use of mortars, recoilless rifles and rifle grenades. The morale of guerrilla units has increased mainly because of the presence of Main Force Units.

c. Summary of enemy casualties, captured, and equipment captured during period.

(1) Viet Cong Losses (Personnel)

- (a) Fifty-eight (58) KIA
- (b) Four (4) WIA
- (c) Three (3) VCC
- (d) Thirty-six (36) VCS

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) Viet Cong Losses (Weapons)

- (a) Eight (8) ChiCom 7.62 Mossin-Nagant Carbine Model 53
- (b) Six (6) ChiCom 7.62 Modified SMG K-50
- (c) One (1) ChiCom 7.62 Rifle
- (d) One (1) MASS-36 Rifle
- (e) Seven (7) U.S. Carbine, Cal. 30
- (f) Two (2) U.S. 7.62 M-14 Rifle
- (g) Six (6) U.S. Springfield Cal. 30, Model 1903 Rifle
- (h) Two (2) U.S. Cal. 30, M-1 Rifle
- (i) One (1) U.S. BAR Cal. 30
- (j) One (1) U.S. Thompson SMG, Cal. 45

(3) Viet Cong Losses (Miscellaneous)

- (a) 110 ChiCom Grenade
- (b) 200 rounds Cal. 45 ammo
- (c) Ten (10) lbs. Shape Charge
- (d) 850 rounds 7.62 (Russian) ammo
- (e) Two (2) unk type grenade
- (f) One (1) grease-gun magazine
- (g) Unk number carbine rounds
- (h) One (1) U.S. M-26 Grenade
- (i) One (1) U.S. 155 Illumination round (dud)
- (j) One (1) U.S. 81mm mortar HE round
- (k) 650 rounds U.S. Cal. 30 ammo
- (l) Two (2) U.S. EE-8 Telephones (TA-312/PT)

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- (m) Two (2) Inorgo Rifle Grenade
- (n) Six (6) French Rifle Grenade
- (o) Four (4) Thompson SMG, Cal. 45, magazines

d. Significant trends noted during period. There was an increase in attacks on U.S./ARVN Units, using mortars, 57mm RR, and Rifle Grenades as supporting arms. The "Hard-core" Main Force units encourage use of "human wave" mass tactics, which were used by Chinese Communists in North Korea. Presence of additional Main Force Units in our TAOR has improved slightly the morale of guerrilla units, therefore, making them more offensive minded. The techniques in the employment of mines and booby-traps have improved. New ways of marking VC mine-fields have been discovered: (1) Three (3) sticks in the ground forming pyramid with hat on top; (2) Diamond shape cut on piece of paper with another piece of paper cut to form a phallic symbol inserted in diamond cut. (Paper has writing in Vietnamese language noting mines in area). Also numerous signs written in Vietnamese language on C-ration cardboard stating "DANGER, MINES, KEEP OUT." Use of ARVN and Vietnamese Marines on patrols and "Sweeps" in any area is essential. There has been an increase in movement of units, up to and including regimental size, and the units do not seem to stay at one location for more than two or three days. According to an interrogation report, civilians want VC to leave the area so that artillery and air attacks would decrease or cease.

e. Enemy situation at end of period. The morale and supply problems of VC units have improved slightly since deployment of additional Main Force Units in our TAOR. Main Force "Hard-core" Units influence has encouraged use of "human wave" mass tactics in their attacks on U. S./ARVN Units. Interrogation reports indicate the VC morale continues to be low. Getting less support from civilian sources for food and medical supplies, and thereby forced to rely on increased outside support, is a main factor contributing to poor morale of VC Units. VC continue to probe friendly positions almost every day and night.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

4. Training

a. Objective. To rapidly integrate replacement personnel and those joining the battalion under current rotational policies into a confident and well coordinated combat team and to maintain peak combat readiness in order to facilitate successful accomplishment of any assigned mission. Training is conducted when tactical commitments will so permit.

b. Major Training Highlights

(1) The battalion conducted a 50mm mortar school for rifle company mortar sections during the period 4-6 October 1965.

(2) Each company received 1½ hours of NBCD instruction on self aid and decontamination procedures.

(3) Three men from the communications platoon were sent to generator school on 25-27 October and three (3) men went to equipment waterproofing school on 17 October 1965.

(4) A three hour sniper school was conducted by the battalion on 24 October 1965 for snipers using the infra-red scope. The class consisted of operation, focusing, maintenance and firing at targets during the hours of darkness.

(5) Each company conducted mask drill and a serviceability check on the M-17 protective mask.

(6) Each company conducted a one(1) hour class on "Why we are in Vietnam" and the Rules of Conduct for U. S. Servicemen in Vietnam.

(7) Each company fired all organic crew served and individual T/O weapons weekly.

(8) Each company conducts weekly inspection of weapons.

(9) Once during the month, each company conducted a serviceability check of clothing and equipment.

(10) Hand grenade school and practical application was held by Company "B".

c. Training Summary. A total of 123 separate hours of training were completed during the month with each unit conducting a weekly FIREX of all organic crew served and individual T/O weapons.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5. Special Operations. No special operations were conducted during the reporting period.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

6. Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and other Special Types of Warfare. During the reporting period there were no instances of use by this battalion of NBC Warfare or equipment peculiar to NBC Warfare.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

7. COMMAND AND CONTROL

- a. During the month of October the 1st Battalion, 1st Marine Regiment was task organized as follows:

1st Bn, 1st Marines (Rein)

H&S Co. (-) (Rein)

H&S Co. (-)

Ln Tm, Btry "A", 12th Marines
Plat, ARVN

Co "A" (Rein)

Co "A"

FO Tm, Btry "A", 12th Marines
1st Sec, 81 Mortar Plat, H&S Co
Det, Med Plat, H&S Co
Det, Comm Plat, H&S Co

Co "B" (Rein)

Co "B"

FO Tm, Btry "A", 12th Marines
Sqd, 81 Mortar Plat, H&S Co
Det, Med Plat, H&S Co
Det, Comm Plat, H&S Co

Co "C" (Rein)

Co "C"

FO Tm, Btry "A", 12th Marines
Sqd, 81 Mortar Plat, H&S Co
3d Sec, 106 RR Plat, H&S Co
FO Tm, 81 Mortar Plat, H&S Co
Det, Med Plat, H&S Co
Det, Comm Plat, H&S Co

Co "D" (Rein)

Co "D"

FO Tm, Btry "A", 12th Marines
1st Sec, 81 Mortar Plat, H&S Co
1st Sec, 106 RR Plat, H&S Co
Det, Med Plat, H&S Co
Det, Comm Plat, H&S Co

Co "I" (Rein) 3d Bn, 4th Marines

Co "I"

FO Tm, Btry "I" 12th Marines
Sec, 81 Mortar Plat, H&S Co, 1/1
FO Tm, 81 Mortar Plat, H&S Co, 1/1
Det, Med Plat, H&S Co, 3/4
Det, Comm Plat, H&S Co, 3/4
Det, 3d Engr Bn

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

81mm Mortar Platoon (-)

106 RR Platoon

b. Command Posts

- (1) 1st Bn, 1st Marines (AT 953723)
- (2) H&S Company (AT 953723)
- (3) Company "A" (AT 954668)
- (4) Company "B" (AT 967707)
- (5) Company "C" (AT 923732)
- (6) Company "D" (AT 942718)
- (7) Company "M" 3/4 (AT 936663)

c. Attachments and Detachments

- (1) There were no attachments added to the Task Organization of the ~~battalion~~ during this reporting period.
- (2) Co "M", 3d Bn (Rein), 4th Marines remained under OPCON of 1st Bn, 1st Marines throughout the reporting period.

d. Control. Control of the Battalion was exercised from the Battalion Command Post for the entire reporting period with the exception of 26 October 1965 when an observation post was established in a forward position on Hill 41 (AT 9366) in order to facilitate command control of a two (2) company operation involving Co "A" and Co "M", 3d Bn, 9th Marines. Wire and radio communications continue to be used equally to exercise control over the rifle companies.

e. Problem Areas. It has been found during the month of October that several AN-PRC-10 radios have failed to function properly. It is felt that they are becoming worn out in service. Several patrols have been aborted due to lack of communication and exchange of radios in the field has been required on numerous occasions. It is recommended that seventy-six (76) AN-PRC-25's be issued to infantry battalions in combat or that new AN-PRC-10's be issued on the R and E program as soon as possible.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

8. Communication-Electronics

a. Wire. Wire continues to be the primary means of communications within the battalion and to higher headquarters. Wire has been installed to provide communications for the battalion C.P. security posts. This system utilizing telephone TS-10 has proved quite effective.

b. Radio. The battalion utilizes power supply PP-388 to provide AC current for four radios: one AN/PRC-10 (LZ Common), one AN/URC-22 (Regt Tac1), and two AN/PRC-47's (TAR and Regt Tac 2). Radio set AN/PRC-41 employed on the TAR net is powered by AC power using power supply PP-3700. These procedures eliminate the use of battery BB-451 within the battalion C.P.

c. Radio Relay. The radio relay team (AN/TRC-27) attached from Third Marines provides back-up communications to higher headquarters to be employed only when metallic lines are down.

d. Message Center/Teletype. The battalion continues to maintain reliable on-line teletype communications with AN/TGC-14A(V) and KW-7 equipment. The KW-7 is proving itself as an extremely reliable piece of equipment.

e. Maintenance and Supply. No comment

f. Problems encountered. The major problem areas are maintenance and supply. Expendable items such as dry cell batteries and wire are hard to obtain. Third echelon maintenance of FM equipment continues to be a problem because FLSG does not have the parts to repair the equipment.

UNCLASSIFIED

9. Close Combat

a. Operations conducted

(1) Patrols

(a) Squad Size

1. Daylight 46

2. Night Combat/ambush 234

(b) Platoon Size 101

(c) Company Size None

(2) Operations

(a) Platoon 19

(b) Company 2

(c) Battalion None

(d) Combined None

b. Significant Events

(1) 1 October - At 1125 Company "C" found the body of a dead VC that had been chased into a VC mined area at coordinates (AT 895715) on 30 September where he apparently detonated a mine. Items of possible intelligence value were removed and the body was turned over to the man's family. At 011955H the first platoon of Company "C" received about twenty-five (25) rounds of sniper fire and returned fire with an M-79 while attempting to maneuver into a position from which a positive location of the sniper could be determined prior to enveloping. The sniper ceased fire and could not be found. No USMC casualties or confirmed VC casualties resulted from the incident.

(2) 2 October - At 020115 Company "M" sprung a squad ambush at coordinates (AT 928653) killing one (1) VC and capturing one (1) Chinese 7.62mm rifle, one grenade and 200 pounds of rice. At 020135 Company "M" sprung another squad sized ambush at coordinates (AT 915668) killing two (2) VC and capturing another 7.62mm rifle. During the morning, the first platoon of Company "A" swept the village of LA CHAU (3) vicinity of coordinates (AT 961676) and used demolitions to destroy a number of small tunnels and caves. At 0925H the second platoon of Company "M" commenced a sweep of the village of PHUOC NINH (2) at coordinates (AT 9266672). During the sweep eight (8) persons without proper identification were picked up and taken to the District Chief for identification. At 1423H the first platoon of Company "A"

UNCLASSIFIED

requested medical evacuation for eight (8) Marines who were wounded as two (2) booby trapped grenades planted in a hedgerow went off simultaneously when tripped by the second man in a squad wedge formation. Two (2) of the casualties appeared serious. At 2025H the operator of a AN/TPS-21 stationed on hill 41 located at (AT 934662) detected four (4) people in the vicinity of (AT 939651). A 90mm WP round was fired and a patrol dispatched to verify the results but no VC casualties were confirmed.

(3) 3 October - At 0210H the third platoon of Company "B" located at (AT 965706) received small arms fire and four (4) grenades from south of the river (AT 965700). A small boat moving on the river vicinity (AT 965701) was sunk by M-79 fire. There was no confirmation of VC casualties. At 031550H a helicopter which had lifted in EOD personnel to destroy 105mm duds, in support of Company "C" received six (6) rounds of small arms fire as it departed the LZ vicinity of (AT 897707). The gunner aboard the helicopter returned fire with a machine gun and reported killing two (2) VC vicinity (AT 894704). At 031630H Company "C" reported that the first platoon reconnaissance patrol received small arms fire from a temple at HOI VUC located in the vicinity of (AT 975805). The patrol returned fire with 3.5 rocket launcher WP and HE rounds but upon checking out the temple could verify no VC casualties. At 031900H, Company "A" moved one (1) platoon into a blocking position near DUYEN SON (3) vicinity of (AT 954655) to intercept any VC moving across the river as a result of a fire fight at (AT 961649) in which Company "M" 3d Bn 9th Marines was engaged with an estimated VC company.

(4) 4 October - The second platoon of Company "A" completed its sweep in conjunction with operation MUSKRAT. Two persons were picked up without ID cards and a number of small caves and tunnels along the West bank of the SONG YEN river between East/West Grid lines 65 and 68 were destroyed. At 041745H a squad sized check point and roadblock were established by Company "B" at the bridge site vicinity (AT 947669). At 042040H a Company "D" squad sized ambush located at (AT 944724) opened fire on three (3) VC and received automatic fire in return. A search of the killing zone revealed no VC casualties. At 042225H, security posts on the perimeter of the battalion CP reported spotting muzzle flashes and receiving sporadic carbine sniper fire from about 200 meters from their positions. Two (2) armed men were briefly seen about 100 meters in front of one post located at coordinates (AT 952725). Fire was returned by the perimeter posts at suspected enemy sightings and Post #14 reported a man moaning in front of his position. A body search at first light turned up no firm evidence of VC casualties. At 042315H, the third platoon of Company "D" had one (1) WIA. Sgt TIDWELL wounded slightly as a result of an incoming grenade vicinity of (AT 940717). Fire was returned and a grenade thrown at a noise detected near the tactical wire at (AT

UNCLASSIFIED Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

941717). There were no confirmed VC casualties.

(5) 5 October - At 1410H, PFC. CHIKSHANK, E. W. 2138933 was wounded by fragments at (AT 960677), when he tripped the wire of a booby trapped grenade placed on a four (4) foot pole hidden in the brush. He was on a reconnaissance patrol with his squad from the second platoon of Company "A". At 052110H, vicinity of (AT 920678) a squad from the third platoon of Company "M" made contact with 8-10 VC, approximately 6 of whom were armed with automatic weapons. Fire was exchanged and the VC broke contact. There were no confirmed casualties on either side.

(6) 6 October - The only significant activity during the day consisted of patrols which uncovered a ten (10) pound shape charge at (AT 943677) and a 155 live artillery round with blasting caps found in a temple at (AT 955655). The ordnance was destroyed by EOD.

(7) 7 October - The second platoon of Company "M" conducted a civic action patrol to La Chau (2) vicinity of (AT 941672). Eleven (11) adults were picked up without proper identification. At 071115H a med-evac was completed for an injured woman and a small Vietnamese girl who detonated a VC grenade booby trap at (AT 955665). At 071310H a squad from Company "A" returned fire in the direction of sniper fire coming from the vicinity of Duyen Son (2). During the firing a water buffalo ran from a concealed position into the line of fire and was killed. The owner was paid the equivalent of \$10.00 for the buffalo. At 072221H a round of sniper fire hit PFC C. MEINKE Jr. 2138535 USMC in the thigh while he was in an ambush position with his squad from the third platoon of Company "C" vicinity (AT 885702). The direction from which the sniper fire came could not be immediately determined, but it was later discovered that the fire came from a deserted village, vicinity (AT 882702) and fire was returned.

(8) 8 October - At 080610H, PFC CASTRO, 2110577, USMC, from second platoon Company "A", while on patrol received slight wounds when he tripped a booby trapped hand grenade at (AT 959676). and later in the morning the third platoon received about twenty (20) rounds of sniper fire from the vicinity of Duyen Son (3) (AT 955665). Two squads were deployed and sent to sweep the village. The firing stopped and no VC were found. At 081055H the third platoon of Company "C" found one M 26 fragmentation grenade and a pair of black trousers wrapped in a poncho and placed in a tree at (AT 885703).

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

(9) 9 October - Operation Order 128-65 (see Part III, Item 5) was placed in effect when Company "D" was helilifted into an assigned patrol zone to conduct five (5) days of saturation patrolling to locate and destroy Viet Cong structures or personnel in the area. (For results see After Action Report #1 in Part III, Item #13). At 091138H, L/CPL J. KURSH Jr. USMC, Company "D" received a minor shoulder wound from a VC sniper vicinity (AT 858658). Fire was returned in the direction from which the sniper fire came but no VC casualties were confirmed. When Company "D" received sniper fire from (AT 858658), at 091209H armed HUIE's were called in to strafe the area and sniper firing ceased. At 092205H a squad from the second platoon of Company "M" located at (AT 927655) fired on 5 VC moving away from them at about 250 meters. The VC returned fire but continued to move away and contact was lost despite efforts to locate the enemy.

(10) 10 October - At 100045H, a squad from 3rd platoon Company "C", fired from ambush on one VC at (AT 931732). The VC threw a hand grenade which slightly wounded PFC GROVE who did not require evacuation. No determination of enemy casualties could be made. At 100530H, a squad from third platoon, Company "A" opened fire from their position at (AT 955655) on two VC at approximately 400 meters distance. The ambush reports hitting one VC who was assisted by the other in his escape. Company "D" reported the destruction of several huts and caves in their assigned patrol zone and at 101140H a patrol from the third platoon of Company "D" opened fire on two V.C. at (AT 830643). One VC was killed and his weapon, pack and documents were captured. The second VC escaped, presumably with wounds since the pack which he dropped contained bullet holes. At 101615H the first platoon of Company "M" found a 155 dud and 6 bear traps at (AT 933639). The dud was destroyed and the traps were evacuated, along with 5 VCS picked up during the sweep, to the Regimental Collection point.

(11) 11 October - At 111425H the third platoon of Company "D" searched 4 huts located at (AT 858644) and found four (4) documents with Chinese characters which were taken for turn-in to S-2.

(12) 12 October - At 121100H the 1st platoon of Company "A" in conjunction with PF forces and the District Chief found a cave at (AT 961677). Two VC located in the cave were shot and killed and their cartridge belts and ammunition were captured. There were no friendly casualties. At 121120H the first platoon of Company "A" captured two (2) VC in a cave at (AT 961677). One VC had been wounded by rifle fire. An identification card and Geneva Convention Card belonging to PFC READY USMC were found in the cave.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PFC READY was transferred from this organization on 8 October 1965 but was reported to have lost his identification in the vicinity of the battalion CP at an earlier date. At 121150H, the first platoon of Company "A" found a cave at (AT 961677). A villager dispatched into the cave to check its occupancy was killed by a booby trapped hand grenade. At 121250H the third platoon of Company "D" prepared an immediate ambush at (AT 822638) and fired on two approaching VC who fled the area. A few minutes later elements of the same platoon detected the VC establishing an ambush for them and the platoon opened fire on the VC ambush vicinity (AT 823637) forcing the VC to disperse prior to springing their ambush. Neither side suffered confirmed casualties. At 121305H Company "A" killed one VC and captured another at (AT 962677). A Springfield rifle was captured at the same time. At 121425H a VC emerged from a hole at (AT 961677) and attempted to throw a hand grenade. The grenade was fused instantaneously and exploded in the VC's hand killing him. At 121600H Sgt PARKS of Company "A" tripped a booby trapped grenade at (AT 961677). He was not seriously wounded and was immediately evacuated by helicopter. At 121800H HM3 R.C. MEDVED USN received minor wounds resulting from stone fragments caused by a VC sniper ricochet at (AT 958658).

(13) 13 October - At 130850H the first platoon Company "D" engaged one VC at (AT 853665). The VC dropped his bullet riddled pack and fled. The pack contained 7.62 mm ammunition of foreign make. Two other incidents of long range ineffective small arms sniper fire were reported during the day but patrols were unable to locate the snipers or determine exactly where the fire came from.

(14) 14 October - At 141140H the first platoon of Company "C" received 30 rounds of sniper fire from dense vegetation in the vicinity of HOI VUC at (AT 871708). The platoon deployed and searched the vicinity but could not locate the sniper. Later in the day more sniper fire was received from the village and, although a sweep was conducted, no suspects were located and there were no casualties to either side. As Company "D" was extracted from their LZ, vicinity (AT 857657) by helicopters at 141430H, they received scattered small arms fire. Artillery was called on the LZ when the lift was secured. At 141935H the 1st platoon of Company "C" received 15-20 rounds of sniper fire from across the river vicinity of (AT 875705), but all targets disappeared into the brush and effective return of fire could not be brought to bear.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(15) 15 October - At 150605H the first squad, third platoon Company "B" apprehended 2 VCS at (AT 958703). At 150700H a Company "D" platoon swept the village located at (AT 956726) where they apprehended 4 male VCS. At 151330H the third platoon of Company "A" occupied a blocking position at (AT 957684) in support of "M" 3/9 which was sweeping the village of Cam Ne (6) at (AT 975685). There were no friendly casualties or confirmed VC casualties.

(16) 16 October - At 160905H three (3) men from Company "M" were wounded at (AT 927671) while on patrol as a result of a booby trapped hand grenade. None of the wounded were serious.

(17) 17 October - At 170415H a sentry at the Company "D" CP fired 12 rounds at a suspected movement at (AT 940720). The area was searched with negative results.

(18) 18 October - At 180001H the second platoon of Company "M" sustained three (3) wounded at (AT 927674) when a booby trapped grenade was detonated. At 182015H a Marine was shot in the left leg on the perimeter of the CP site at (AT 952724) when two VC ambushed him as the man went to investigate suspicious noises in the heavy brush. Small arms fire and grenades were fired into the heavy brush in the direction in which the VC fled but a body search the next morning gave no confirmation of any VC casualties.

(19) 19 October - During this period the battalion conducted a total of eight daylight patrols and seven night patrols/ambushes. No contacts were developed and no casualties or incidents occurred in the battalion T.O.R.

(20) 20 October - At 202355H a squad from 1st platoon Company "M" executed an ambush at (AT 943677) on 10 VC moving North West from LA CHAU (2) vicinity (AT 947675). Three VC were confirmed as killed by body count and two other VC were thought to be wounded (unconfirmed). One Chinese 7.62 mm rifle and one U.S. Thompson sub machine gun were captured along with the uniforms, equipment and documents stripped from the bodies. There were no Marine casualties.

(21) 21 October - During this period the battalion conducted six daylight combat patrols and seven night squad patrols/ambushes. A platoon each from companies "B" and "C" were sent to man MLR positions at the Second Battalion, Third Marines Area. No enemy contacts were developed during the day.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

(22) 22 October - Saturation patrolling within the TAOR continued with six (6) daylight combat patrols and seven (7) night patrols/ambushes. A platoon each from Companies "B" and "C" continued to occupy positions at 2/3 while Company "D" remained on Division reserve. At 221145H, a Marine from Company "M" was wounded when he tripped a booby trapped grenade at (AT 925668). There were two occasions of long range sniper fire from an undetermined location. No casualties were caused by the fire.

(23) 23 October - P-trolling activity continued with no contacts until 232100H when Company "C" received a fragmentation grenade and 6-8 rounds of fire from vicinity of (AT 925735). Fire was returned but no casualties were confirmed on either side. At 232235H the battalion CP received 3-4 rounds of carbine fire from an undetermined location to their Northeast. Fire was returned and during illumination three (3) men were reported running into the brush at (AT 951726). The men were fired on with unconfirmed results.

(24) 24 October - At 241450H the third platoon of Company "A" received small arms fire from huts located across the river at AN TRAC (AT 956651). Fire was returned from the patrol's position at (AT 953650) and one VC was hit twice and killed. At 241545H Company "M" reported one (1) WIA as a Marine tripped a booby trapped grenade at (AT 924673) and was hit in the legs and evacuated.

(25) 25 October - The battalion conducted four platoon and one squad combat/reconnaissance patrols and six night ambushes during the period. There were two reports of sporadic long range sniper fire which were checked out with negative results.

(26) 26 October - Operation DRAGNET was executed in accordance with frag order # 8-65. Company "A" conducted a company sized sweep operation with one platoon from Company "M" 3/4 in a blocking position. Two VCS were apprehended and three small caves destroyed during the sweep. See After Action Report #2.

(27) 27 October - During this period the battalion conducted four (4) night ambushes and two (2) daylight patrols while providing one company for the Division Reserve and having one platoon from Company "B" manning a portion of the 2/3 MLR. At 271035H the first platoon of Company "A" challenged a grenade carrying VC at (AT 953653). When the VC ran, the platoon fired on and killed him.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

(28) 28 October - Six night ambushes and three daylight patrols were conducted in the TAOR. At 281130H the second platoon of Company "A" apprehended 2 VCS without ID cards at (AT 962960). At 282055H the squad from Company "C" located at the pass vicinity (AT 939752) fired ten rounds and threw two grenades at an armed VC to their front. A subsequent body search failed to locate the VC.

(29) 29 October - The battalion continued aggressive patrolling activity in the TAOR and provided two platoons from Company "A" as a blocking position for an operation being conducted by 3/9. Additionally, 4 squads from Company "D" were employed in conjunction with 4 LVTs to block and control river traffic for an ARVN operation. Except for 2 caves that were blown there were no other results from the operation. Company "M" provided one platoon which was helilifted to protect a downed helicopter. There were no friendly casualties during the period.

(30) 30 October - At 300010H a squad ambush at (AT 956 654) from the first platoon of Company "A" was engaged, killing three (3) VC. At 300210H 20-25 VC surrounded and attacked the ambush position killing three (3) Marines and wounding six (6). Two (2) VC were killed during the engagement.

Mortar and small arms fire were received by Company "M" and Company "A" commencing at 300220H. Company "M" suffered one (1) KIA and three (3) WIA from this initial mortar fire. Fire from a tank 90mm cannon at Company "M" CP caused the VC mortar position to displace several hundred meters east. Mortar fire ceased when the tank 90mm cannon fired at the new mortar site disclosed by the firing flashes. At 300225H Company "A" received heavy small arms and 57mm RR fire into sandbagged bunkers and an ontos on the western edge of their CP. Between 300250H and 300330H VC forces consisting of an estimated 300-400 assaulted and penetrated the western third of the Company CP. Their 57 mm RR was displaced to positions within the western sector of the perimeter where it was fired point blank into four tents in the center of the CP. During this time VC forces gained access to the company ammunition bunker located within the perimeter and removed a 60mm mortar and one box of 60mm mortar ammunition; three (3) M-60 machine guns, and two 3.5" rocket launchers were taken from Marine dead and wounded.

At 300330H VC forces were ejected from the Company "A" position and perimeter integrity was restored. Until approximately 300400H Company "A" received sporadic small arms fire from VC forces covering the withdrawal of their units while removing their dead and wounded.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Continual illumination by 81mm mortar, artillery and flare planes was employed throughout the battle. 81mm mortar and artillery close defensive fires were called. Close air support was on station to undertake targets of opportunity.

By confirmed body count VC forces suffered a total of 47 KIA, 42 of which were found within or near the perimeter, and 1 WIA (captured). VC equipment captured included six (6) K50's, six (6) 7.62 carbines, two (2) M-14 rifles, six (6) carbines, two (2) Springfield rifles, two (2) M-1 rifles, one (1) FAR, approximately 100 Chinese hand grenades, 2 grenade launchers and several rifle grenades.

Eyewitness accounts relate that the enemy carried off additional scores of dead and wounded while interrogation of local villagers reveals that the VC carried off between 30-40 dead and over 100 wounded.

Friendly casualties are listed at sixteen (16) KIA and forty - five (45) WIA. Friendly equipment losses were three (3) M-60 machine guns, two (2) 3.5" rocket launchers, (1) M-79 grenade launcher, one (1) 60mm mortar, thirteen (13) M-14 rifles, one (1) PRC 10 radio, one (1) PRC 6 radio captured and one (1) ontos badly damaged.

At approximately 300700H a search for additional VC bodies and wounded commenced. The second platoon, Company "M" searched La Chau (5) and established blocking positions to support Company "M" 3/9. The first platoon, Company "C" searched La Chau (1), (2), and (3). Company "H" 2/3 landed at (LT 927617) at 301130H and swept east and north. At 301630H in the vicinity of (AT 945 617) one (1) dead VC dressed in a black shirt and cartridge belt was found. No weapon was recovered. At 301835H 1 platoon of Company "H" 2/3 was sent to reinforce Company "A" during the night of 30-31 October. The remainder of Company "H" was positioned with Company "D".

(31) 31 October - At 311150H the first platoon of Company "M" found an artillery crater in a rice paddy at (AT 950653). The crater had blood in and around it. At 311300H Company "C" reported that an H-37 helicopter was down in the vicinity of (LT 933709) due to sniper fire which had punctured a gas line. Company "C" sent 23 men to protect the downed chopper. At 311400H the second platoon of Company "M" reported one Marine serious WIA at (AT 923676). The man was wounded when he tripped a wire attached to a booby trapped concussion grenade. Near the scene one VCS found hiding in the bushes at (AT 923676) was apprehended. Two incidents of long range sniper fire were reported during the day but no determination of their origin could be made, nor did searches for the snipers produce positive results.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

10. FIRE SUPPORT AND FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION

a. There were no significant events in the area of Fire Support Coordination. No difficulties were encountered in providing sufficient Fire Support for the operational requirements of the battalion.

- (1) A defensive fire plan for the Battalion TAOR was completed and has been approved.
- (2) An extensive Harrasing and Interdiction Program was continued throughout the month. Eight hundred and seventy-three (873) such missions were fired.
- (3) One fire mission fired for Recon killed two (2) VC.
- (4) LZ prep fires were fired on two (2) different occasions, 8 October and 26 October.
- (5) On 27 October a Regimental TOT was fired at a suspected VC Battalion.
- (6) 81mm Mortar Platoon fired a total of 100 Harrassing and Interdiction fires during the last fifteen days of the reporting period.
- (7) On the morning of the 30th at approximately 0220H Co "A" was attacked by a force of VC estimated at four hundred (400). The two (2) tanks on Hills 22 and 41 fired a total of twenty-eight (28) rounds of HE while the 81mm Mortars at the two (2) positions fired a total of 238 rounds of illumination and HE. Artillery provided illumination and HE commencing at 0245H. Battery "A" provided 105 WP marking for air strikes during the day. Numerous fire missions at suspected VC rally points, avenues of departure and troop concentration were also fired.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

1. LOGISTICS

a. Supply

(1) Battalion tentage has deteriorated significantly during the month of October. Heavy rain and winds have caused unrepairable damage to fifteen general purpose tents, and numerous others are approaching un-serviceability. An FLSG canvas repair team has performed on-position repair work with moderate success, but an estimated twenty general purpose tents will become uneconomically repairable within the second fiscal quarter.

(2) A recomputation of inventory control data was effected at the close of the first fiscal quarter. Recurring demand figures computed are not a realistic indication of usage because of the short time this battalion has been in the Republic of Vietnam. Inventory excess adjustments will not be fully accomplished until another quarter's usage is compiled.

(3) A battalion supply assistance team has visited each company during the month and this direct liaison effort has proved effective in assuring continuity of supply procedures within the battalion. Companies have implemented effective procedures which have led to a highly successful "In Kind" clothing issue program. During the month of October, 1107 pair of jungle boots have been issued to the personnel of the six companies.

(4) The ordnance deadline rate has remained low. This is an indication that prompt and thorough first echelon maintenance is being accomplished. Seven 3.5" rocket launchers have been evacuated to third echelon maintenance facilities this month. In most instances, the electrical system is the faulty element, and this is attributed to the heavy rain and high humidity conditions experienced this month, and the effect of moisture on the magneto.

(5) Supply support from FLSG has improved markedly during the month of October. Critical shortages in dry cell batteries and in field fortifications material persist.

b. Maintenance. The average daily rate of vehicles on deadline was:

- (1) M-274 (Mechanical Mule) 50% (15 of 30)
- (2) M-422 (Mighty Mite) 25% (5 of 20)

c. Food Services

(1) This unit operates 6 messes, serving both "A" and "B" rations.

(2) "C" rations are utilized when the tactical situation dictates that MCI's be provided.

(3) On the night of 30 October 1965, one field range (complete) was destroyed by a VC attack. The range will be turned in for salvage and a new range is being requisitioned.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

d. Cantonment and Camp Facilities

(1) This unit has a PU-348 generator for camp power. The PU-348 has an output of 8 KW which is not sufficient for efficient camp power.

(2) The following items were destroyed or rendered unserviceable during a VC attack of 30 October 1965.

- (a) One Vacuum Jug-unserviceable - salvage
- (b) (40) water cans-unserviceable - salvage
- (c) One, M107 Water Trailer-unserviceable - salvage
- (d) Five GP tents, destroyed
- (e) One Field Galley (complete)-destroyed

(3) The cantonment program has been halted for the last three weeks of the reporting period due to the lack of materials. At present, the cantonment program is 32.8% completed.

e. Transportation and Roads

(1) Transportation. This unit has eight 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ T, 6X6, in direct support for general resupply, trash removal, water resupply and limited troop movement. When a large troop movement is required, additional vehicles are supplied by Division. The number of vehicles presently supporting this unit is marginally satisfactory particularly since an additional rifle company is under operational control. A request has been submitted for an additional assignment of one 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ T 6X6 to fulfill this requirement.

(2) Roads. The road net in the TAOR was closed to virtually all traffic in most areas due to heavy rains for one week of the reporting period. The engineers have provided continuous support in road maintenance and have the roads in good condition at this time.

f. Fiscal. N/A

g. Water

(1) This unit has a water point consisting of a hole in the ground and two 3000 gallon storage tanks. The water point location is unsatisfactory and a request has been submitted for relocation.

(2) Due to the distances of the rifle companies from the water point it is necessary to utilize the M-107 water trailer at each company area. During the reporting period, two additional water trailers were received. This enabled each company area to have a water trailer on position.

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

h. Motor Transport. Brake linings, and other spare parts remain critical items. Most deadlined vehicles are due to lack of spare parts.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

12. AIR DEFENSE. None

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

13. COMBAT AIR SUPPORT. During October Marine Aviation provided thirty (30) resupply, sixty-one (61) med-evacs, six (6) reconnaissance, thirteen (13) troop lifts, and three (3) Unit Commander missions in support of the battalion.
- a. On 9 October 1965 CAS and helo escorts were provided along with air-prep of LZ in support of Operation Order 128-65.
 - b. On 26 October 1965 air-prep of LZ was provided in support of Company "A" helilift. (See Frag Order 8-65.)
 - c. On 30 October in excess of forty (40) Marines were med-evaced to "C" Med, from enemy action on Hill 22. A flare ship was dispatched along with VF & VA A/C. VF & VA A/C were on station from 0430 until dusk. Coordination was maintained by the Battalion FSCC while A/C were controlled by TACA. Air strikes were run on VC rally points and avenues of departure. No report of damage has been forwarded to the Battalion as of this time.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

14. Medical and Dental Support (Surgical)

(a) Names of Surgeons:

Bn Surgeon: John E. BOCKER, LT (MC) USN

Asst Bn Surgeon: Robert H. REID, LT (MC) USNR

(b) Significant Events: The BAS was moved into a 'strong-backed' tent during the month of October. Five men from the Battalion completed their 14 day courses of Anti-Rabies vaccinations started in September; positive diagnosis was established by the 406th Army Lab, Japan via PMU, FLSG, Da Nang.

(c) Medical Trends: The number of superficial skin infections and dermatological conditions increased during the month. Gastrointestinal disorders have remained relatively few but are a consistent problem.

(d) Number of Combat Casualties Treated: Sixteen (16) minor battle casualties were treated at the BAS and returned to duty. The majority of battle casualties are evacuated by air directly from combat areas to "C" Company, 3rd Medical Battalion. The total number of combat casualties for the month of October was: 84 WIA's, 16 KIA's.

(e) Thirteen hundred and sixty one (1361) patients were treated at the BAS for non-battle casualties.

(f) Preventive Medicine and Sanitation: Malaria prophylaxis is carried out by distribution of one (1) chloroquine-primaquine tablet per man per week. Sanitation inspections are held once weekly in each company area. There have been no serious problems in this field.

(g) Civil Affairs Medical Support Rendered:

1. Number of Vietnamese Civilians Treated: There were sixteen hundred and fifty (1650) civilians treated by the personnel at the BAS this month.

2. Amount (by type) of Medicines Dispensed: Through the BAS and sick call held in the surrounding villages, the following medications were dispensed:

- a) 3 cans (1000's) piperazine citrate (worm) tablets
- b) 2 cans (1000's) morphine and bismuth subcarbonate (diarrhea) tablets
- c) 4 bottles (pints) hydrogen peroxide
- d) 4 bottles (pints) Thimerosal tincture
- e) 24 tubes ($\frac{1}{2}$ oz) Bacitracin ointment
- f) 36 tubes ($\frac{1}{8}$ oz) antibiotic ophthalmic ointments

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

- g) 5 bottles (1000's) aspirin tablets
- h) 1 bottle (1000's) sodium salicylate tablets
- i) 1 bottle (1000's) Tedral tablets
- j) 20 packets (5 tubes/packet) penicillin in oil
- k) 7 bottles (100's) tetracycline tablets
- l) 4 bottles (100's) penicillin G tablets
- m) 2 gallons chlorpheniramine maleate cough syrup
- n) 60 bottles Erythromycin oral suspension - pediatric
- o) 3 bottles (1000's) charcoal, peppermint, sodium bicarbonate tablets.
- p) 2 bottles (500's) belladonna tablets with phenobarbital.
- q) 3 cans (1000's) opium and glycyrrhiza (Brown Mixture) tablets.

3. Schooling Conducted: two groups of civilians were given three (3) hours of instruction in emergency first aid and treatment of fractures.

(h) Problem Areas: one of the main problems of the Medical Department of this Battalion is transportation. During this month the only vehicle available to the Medical Department was the M 170 'Jeep' ambulance. This vehicle had to be used for transportation of patients to and from "C" Company, 3rd Medical Battalion. On many occasions this required two or three round trips. This vehicle also has to be used for emergency medical evacuations, resupply, sanitation inspections, etc. At the present time the Battalion has requested a M 43 B1 ambulance to facilitate better transportation. The second problem, of importance, is refrigeration. At the present time the Medical Department has no facilities for refrigeration of biologicals and reconstituted antibiotics. Twice during this month a full complement of biologicals had to be destroyed due to faulty refrigeration being used at the mess hall. A request has been initiated this week for a field refrigerator and directed to the Division Surgeon.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

15. CHAPLAIN SUPPORT

- a. Battalion Chaplain - Ltjg JOHN J. SCANLON, CHC, USN - Catholic.
 - (1) Support from Lt. CRAVEN, CHC - Chaplain of 12th Marines - Protestant.
 - (2) Support from Lt. REINER, CHC - Jewish Chaplain - III MAF.
- b. Services Held:
 - (1) Protestant - Saturday or Sunday - 13 Services - 300 attendance
 - (2) Catholic - Sunday - 13 Services - 294 attended - 134 communed. Daily - 24 services - 123 attended - 114 communed.
 - (3) Jewish - 1 Service - 10 attended.
- c. Counseled: 35 men (By Bn Chaplain) Religious Instructions. 17 sessions - 34 attended.
- d. Special activities:
 - (1) Catholic Bishop at DANANG, RVN, sent a native priest to village of DUONG LAM in our TAOR to have Mass (Catholic) for the native population. Attendance was 30 on this Sunday. The priest will come on the first Sunday of each month.
 - (2) Bishop at DANANG contacted to confirm four (4) men of Bn. (Done Oct 3, 1965).
 - (3) Contacted Catholic Relief Services through the Catholic Military Ordinariate in NEW YORK for supplies of medicine and clothing for indigenous population. Answer affirmative though shipping may be delayed.
- e. Facilities:
 - (1) One fly tent available for services at Bn CP.
 - (2) No mite assigned to Chaplain on permanent basis. (Not TE).
 - (3) Weekday transportation usually unavailable.

UNCLASSIFIED

- (4) Cantonement to be built for Chapel and Office at Bn CP not yet done - no lumber available.
- (5) On 23 October 1965 Helos arranged for "A" and "C". Company services withdrawn 45 minutes before scheduled time of service. Not available later. On 16 October 1965 general road conditions caused cancellation of two (2) services at Companies "A" and "C".

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

16. CIVIL AFFAIRS/MILITARY GOVERNMENT/COMMUNITY RELATIONS (S-1/Civil Affairs Officer)

a. Significant Activities.

(1) During October, the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines assisted the villagers of Hieu Duc District in successfully harvesting over 71,400 kilos of rice. This was accomplished through constant patrolling throughout the rice paddies in the battalion's TAOR during both day and night; and also, by firing artillery with VT fuse when certain paddy areas could not be patrolled and/or observed.

(2) The Battalion Aid Station continues to hold daily sick call for the local villagers. During the month of October, BAS treated 1,650 villagers at sickcall. During the month of October, the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines MEDCAP Program has treated over 2,865 villagers. To date, more than 5,308 villagers have been treated by the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. During October, 9 Vietnamese were evacuated to USOM hospital for treatment.

b. Materials Distributed.

(1) Foodstuffs

(a)	Bulgar wheat	400 lbs
(b)	Salt	50 lbs
(c)	Canned Foodstuffs	100 lbs

(2) Medicine 45 days supply

(3) Soap 500 lbs

(4) Dolls 50

(5) Worm pills 25 lbs

(6) Laxatives 25 lbs

(7) Vitamins 15,000

(8) Clothing 300 lbs

(9) Candy 50 lbs

(10) Vietnamese Flags 500

(11) Soccer/Volley Balls 3

(12) School Supplies 30 lbs

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

c. Special Civil Affairs Projects.

(1) Road Repair. Approximately 15 miles of road have been graded and widened throughout 1/1 TAOR by USMC Engineers. 18 bridges have been repaired/rebuilt and 13 culverts have been made.

(2) Each Rifle Company has instituted a MEDCAP program within their respective company TAOR. Daily sickcall is held at specific locations within each company TAOR. These locations have been primarily along the MSR and within large villages or hamlets. Each company MEDCAP program has been supplemented by Battalion Civil Affairs Team, which includes the battalion surgeon. He, along with two corpsman and additional medical supplies, visit each company area once a week. Each sickcall is accompanied by the local village or hamlet chief and/or local Popular Forces.

d. Apparent results of Civil Affairs Program. During the month of October, the personnel of this battalion have developed a good working relationship with the local government/military/villagers within the Battalion's TAOR. Each Rifle Company knows prominent Vietnamese officials, both civilians and military within their respective TAOR. All Civil affairs/Civic action projects are done in conjunction with the local village and/or hamlet officials. The majority of the people along the MSR and within the vicinity of USMC/RVN positions are very friendly with USMC and seem to enjoy the presents of Americans. During the month of October, there have been no incidents between USMC and Vietnamese People which have antagonized the villagers against the Marines.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III
TABLE OF CONTENTS

- ✓1. BnO 5100.4A
- ✓2. BnBul 1510 dated 9 October 1965
- ✓3. BnBul 3400 dated 16 October 1965
- ✓4. S-2/S-3 Journal for period 010001H to 312400H October 1965
- ✓5. 1st Bn, 1st Mar Operation Order 128-65 w/change 1
- ✓6. 1st Bn, 1st Mar Operation Order 129-65
- ✓7. 1st Bn, 1st Mar Frag Order 8-65
- ✓8. Weekly Operations Overlay for period 021200H - 091200H
October 1965
- ✓9. Weekly Operations Overlay for period 091200H - 161200H
October 1965
- ✓10. Weekly Operations Overlay for period 161200H - 231200H
October 1965
- ✓11. Weekly Operations Overlay for period 231200H - 301200H
October 1965
- ✓12. 1st Bn, 1st Mar Telephone Directory
- ✓13. After Action Report #1, dated 17 October 1965
- ✓14. After Action Report #2, dated 28 October 1965
- ✓15. After Action Report #3, dated 31 October 1965
- ✓16. 1st Bn, 1st Mar Logistics Summary #4, dated 7 October 1965
- ✓17. 1st Bn, 1st Mar Logistics Summary #5, dated 20 October 1965

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 1st Marines, Marine #16
3d Marine Division, (Rein) FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California, 96601

Bn O 5100.4A
3/HTK/eam
23 October 1965

BATTALION ORDER 5100.4A

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Safety Regulations for Hand Grenades

Ref: (a) CO 3dMar msg 201206Z Oct 65

Encl: (1) Diagram of taped hand grenade

1. Purpose. To publish safety regulations for hand grenades
2. Cancellation. Battalion Order 5100.4
3. Background. The current disposition of this battalion in a combat environment requires that Marines handle, carry and use large amounts of live ordnance. Combat conditions do not justify any relaxation of traditional and common sense safety precautions in ordnance handling procedures nor can loose ammunition be dropped or left lying around where it might fall into enemy hands. Careless handling or lax safety procedures can result in injury to Marines. To preclude accidents and in accordance with reference (a) these safety regulations are published as the minimally acceptable standards for hand grenades.

4. Safety Regulations

a. All hand grenades, regardless of type, will have the safety spoon taped to the body of the grenade as shown in enclosure (1). The tape shall be affixed by the individual removing the grenades from the shipping container (cardboard cylinder) and prior to issuance to the troops.

b. When the grenade has been taped as shown in enclosure (1) it will be replaced in the cardboard shipping container and will be stored or carried in that container in all CP and rear areas, to include defensive positions.

c. Tape will not be removed from the grenades unless the likelihood of use is considered justified. In the event the tape is removed, but the grenade is not employed immediate steps will be taken by the individual removing the tape to retape the safety

BnO 5100.4A
23 October 1965

apoon to the grenade as shown in enclosure (1).

d. When on patrol or moving, all types of casualty producing grenades will be carried in regulation grenade pouches and will not be carried suspended from belts or straps, nor stored in pockets or packs.

e. Hand grenades will be stored, issued, and recovered in an area remote from living or other heavily populated areas.

f. A Staff NCO will supervise the issue and recovery of grenades and ensure adequate taping.

g. Personnel will grasp the spoon firmly alongside the grenade body when removing the grenade from pouches or otherwise handling the grenade.

h. A substantial adhesive type tape will be used as safety tape to preclude premature deterioration in wet weather.

i. Grenades will be stored in wooden shipping containers which will be placed in storage bunkers in accordance with current regulations on ammunition storage.

j. Grenades will not be placed in living quarters, footlockers, seabags or left unattended in fighting holes.

4. Action

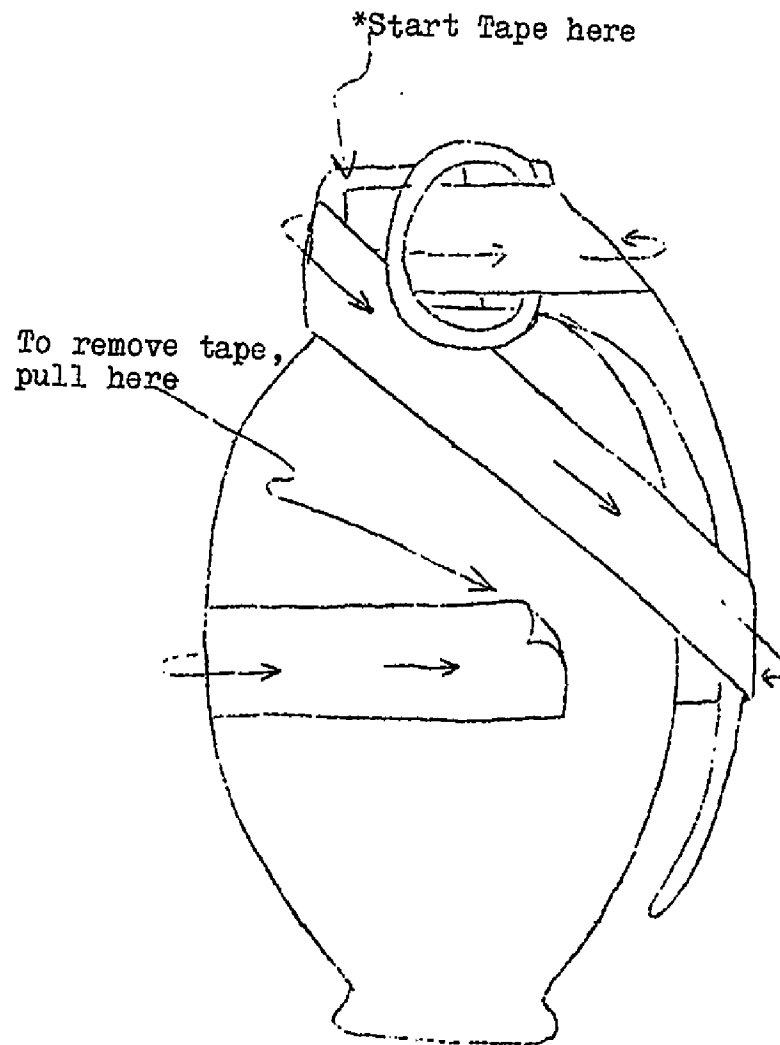
a. Unit leaders will ensure that all of their respective personnel are immediately appraised of the contents of this directive, and that instruction is given to newly joined personnel upon arrival to their unit.

b. Monthly instruction will be given by unit leaders on the contents of this order during the first week of each month.

c. Unit leaders will conduct a weekly inspection to ensure that the contents of this order are being complied with and that the safety tape used on grenades is in an acceptable condition.

H. A. HATCH

BnO 5100.4A
23 October 1965



* Tape goes through pull-ring, around spoon and over bent ends of cotter pin. Bring tape down and again around spoon and body of grenade.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 1st Marines, Marine # 16
DA NANG, RVN

BnBul 1510
3:WLH:jmb
9 Oct 1965

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Troop Indoctrination Program

Ref: (a) MCO 1510.2D
(b) Force Order 1710.4
(c) COMUSMACV Directive 360-3
(d) COMUSMACV Msg 280858Z July (Notal)
(e) COMUSMACV Msg 010509Z Aug (Notal)
(f) COMUSMACV Msg 030145Z Sept (Notal)
(g) DivO 1510.3

Encl: (1) Statement of Secretary of State DEAN RUSK
(2) Guide for Troop Indoctrination

1. Purpose. To broaden existing training in the category of General Military Training to include and emphasize information and education specifically related to the presence of U.S. Forces in Vietnam and subsequent operations thereof.

2. Policy. It is the policy of the command to require all Company Commanders to implement, immediately, an expanded training program to expressly ensure that all personnel are given an opportunity to receive information and education on Vietnam.

3. Recommended Topics. An understanding by each individual of the following subject areas will contribute to the successful accomplishment of the Battalion's mission:

- a. "Why we are here"
- b. "Relationships with the Vietnamese People"
- c. "Vietnamese History, Culture and Customs"
- d. "The Code of Conduct, Discipline and Conduct"
- e. "The Military Assistance Command, Vietnam, Missions and Objective"
- f. "The Free World Effort in Vietnam"
- g. "The Nature of the Viet Cong"

h. "Monthly Recapitulations of Military Activities in Vietnam"

i. "Topics of Local Interest"

4. Language Training. Directly associated with the purpose and goals of this program is the need for language training. Company Commanders are encouraged to initiate language training from whatever resources are available, to the maximum extent practicable consistent with operational requirements.

5. Assistance from Vietnamese Civilian and Military Personnel.

It is both desirable and proper to solicit participation by Vietnamese civilian and military personnel in the presentation of topics related to history and culture of the Republic of Vietnam. In order to achieve this, Company Commanders are encouraged to utilize English speaking Vietnamese from the local area. If such persons are not available or the results are unsatisfactory, assistance may be requested through this command.

6. Treatment of Captured Personnel. Each Company Commander will bring the following specific policy guidance, for the treatment of captured personnel, to the attention of each member of his command:

a. Captives are in the power and custody of the detaining power, but not of the individuals or military units who have captured them.

b. Each unit is responsible for the handling of captives it apprehends.

c. Captives will in all circumstances be treated humanely while in the custody of U.S. Forces and U.S. personnel, and must be protected against acts of violence.

d. No violence will be done to their person, no outrages of any kind committed against them, and, pending delivery to higher headquarters, the wounded and sick will be cared for.

7. Reports. Company Commanders will report following data immediately upon completion of daily training:

a. Number of orientation briefings conducted.

b. Number of personnel attending each briefing.

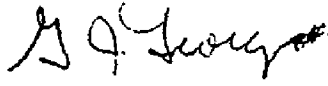
c. Subject or Topics of each briefing.

BnBul 1510
9 Oct 1965

d. Comments to improve the program.

8. Action. Company Commanders will immediately implement a broadened program of individual training and education to encompass topic areas specifically related to the commitment of the Battalion to military operations in Vietnam. Reference (e) directed that enclosure (1) be read to every officer and non-commissioned officer and be read by appropriate commanders to all other enlisted personnel. Enclosure (2) encompasses nine points which will be promulgated on a wallet-sized card and is provided as a guide for orientation of all personnel. A minimum of one (1) hour of briefings will be conducted weekly.

9. Self-Cancellation. 1 April 1966


G. J. GEORGE
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

STATEMENT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK

The United States would like to see Hanoi and Peiping and Moscow and others come to a conference table and find a peaceful solution in Vietnam. Many efforts to seek a peaceful settlement have been made by the United States and others: Through bilateral diplomacy, the machinery of the Geneva Conference, the machinery of the United Nations, the appeals of India, the proposed Commonwealth Peace Mission, President Johnson's offer of unconditional discussion, and all sorts of public and private initiatives. But Hanoi and Peiping have turned down all suggestions for a peaceful settlement.

Meanwhile, the United States is continuing to meet its commitment in Vietnam. This is a simple commitment: To assist the government and people of South Vietnam to preserve their independence. Hanoi has been sending tens of thousands of armed men into the south.

It was said in Peiping recently that the object in South Vietnam is capitulation of the United States.

The United States is not going to capitulate, but, on the other hand, we do not want or ask for surrender by Hanoi, or surrender by Peiping. All we are asking them to do is stop shooting at people at whom they have no right to shoot, and take home the people that have infiltrated into South Vietnam, including some of the regular North Vietnamese armed forces. The objective of the exercise is that Hanoi and Peiping learn to live at peace with their neighbors.

Many of the questions in regard to the prosecution of the war in Vietnam concern bombing of targets in North Vietnam. The United States has no desire to inflict damage upon the civilian population of North Vietnam, nor indeed upon the daily livelihood of these people. U. S. planes have been hitting the northwestern part of the country: such things as ammunition dumps, depots for gasolene and oil to supply the infiltration forces, barracks, radar sites and military targets of that sort.

The United States is not waging war upon the civilian population of North Vietnam, nor the North Vietnamese regime as such. The United States has never undertaken to destroy that regime, but simply wants them to stop bothering their neighbors. We hope very much that they will realize, before this gets into a much larger conflict, that this is the essential purpose.

The bombing attacks on military installations in the north have had an important practical effect upon the ability of the north to support or to increase the support of their effort in South Vietnam.

BnBul 1510
9 Oct 1965.

The United States had never expected that bombing in itself would be a decisive element. But it is important that the aggressors have discovered that they are not going to be permitted to send tens of thousands of guerrillas to attack South Vietnam while continuing to live in safety and comfort there in the north.

The idea of the sanctuary is dead as far as this situation is concerned; and that is something that all of the others who may be supporting Hanoi must take fully into account.

The Viet Cong have been suffering very substantial casualties in the past few weeks, not only in infantry action but also from bombing. Nevertheless it would seem that the refusal of Hanoi and Peiping to come to the conference table is based upon their hope that they will achieve something substantial during these next weeks and months. But that is not going to happen, because the United States will do what is required to prevent it.

Current Viet Cong operations are basically still in what might be called the guerrilla stage; they still are attacking undefended district towns and the civilian population. They have not sustained a battalion in combat for more than a day or two at a time.

However, it is known that regular forces from North Vietnam have been moved into Laos and into South Vietnam. That is an increase in the scale of the operation that requires increased action on the part of the South Vietnamese and on the part of the United States. The coming weeks and months may be a difficult time.

The central point remains the fact of the U. S. commitments in South Vietnam. The integrity of the commitment has a major bearing upon similar commitments of the United States in other parts of the world; and the integrity of the American commitment is the principal pillar of peace in the present world.

Since 1945 there have been many episodes in which the communist world has resorted to force. They left behind troops in Iran with the aim of taking over that country. Guerrillas came down from Bulgaria and Yugoslavia against Greece. There was a blockade of Berlin, there was the massive invasion of South Korea. There have been many efforts in this post-war period to take over neighbors by force.

BnBul 1510

The United States and its allies in the Free World have had to meet these attacks. We have met them with stubbornness, with determination, and also with a certain restraint, in the interests of trying to find a peaceful settlement that is tolerable for the liberty of men.

This is because the American people and most of their friends abroad are dedicated to the idea of building a peaceful and decent world order. The problem is how to bring these acts of aggression under control, to turn them back and in the process organize a more stable peace in the world. That has been, and is, the objective of U. S. policy.

President Johnson has made it clear that the United States, in accordance with its simple commitment, will do what is required in Vietnam.

Guide for Troop Indoctrination

Marines--

Welcome to Vietnam -- many people have asked why are we here? The answer to that is relatively simple. We are here to stop the spread of Communism; stop it before it spreads further, enslaves more people, takes over in all of Southeast Asia. We cannot stand aside and let nation after nation fall into virtual slavery until finally it threatens our country or mankind.

As it was in Korea, once again the freedom of people is being seriously challenged. This time the scene is Vietnam. The character of the threat is somewhat different but the basic concept, using suppression and aggression to force a false doctrine upon a population, is the same. We have been asked to come to the aid of this population, but make no mistake, it is as much our fight as theirs. Had this threat to free people gone unchallenged, all of Southeast Asia would have been lost; next year it would be another country, and perhaps in a decade our own USA. So then, today, our challenge is here in Vietnam.

Many people have also asked why do the Communists want Southeast Asia? The most obvious, of course, is that it would give them a stepping stone to the South China Sea and the Indian Ocean. Eventually they would build seaports at Danang, Saigon, Bangkok and Rangoon. It would put them closer to the rich areas of Australia and New Zealand. If they were to oust the United States Forces and its allies in Southeast Asia it would serve as a further incentive to attempt aggression in other parts of the world. It would mean a breakdown of faith in the ability and desire of the U.S. to support freedom seeking countries. That is why they want this country as a start and why we are here to prevent their taking it.

Since we are here there are certain basic things we should know and practice:

Number One: Remember we are guests in Vietnam. These people have been fighting for a long time against the Communists. They need and deserve our help because it is our fight too. They have asked us to come and help and we are here to do just that; without asking favors or special privileges.

Number Two: We'll have better allies among them if we get to know them. Really join them! Learn about the way they live, respect their way of life, their customs- their laws. Remember, it's their country- learn as much of their language as you can- even a few words or phrases will help you in many ways.

Number Three: Be polite to their women; respect them as you would your own mothers, sisters, wives or sweethearts. This will go a long way in winning over the people who are sitting on the fence- wondering whether you are the monsters the Viet Cong claim you are.

Number Four: Make friends with their soldiers and the rest of the people. They can be a big help to you- you may be fighting side by side with them or depending on them to guard your rear and flanks. It is to your advantage!

Number Five: Give the Vietnamese the right of way whether you are walking or driving- remember, as I said, it is their country. You are bigger than they are physically- our cars & trucks are more powerful than theirs- be a little patient- don't push them around.

Number Six: The Vietnamese are a quiet people- They don't approve of loud, unusual behavior or sky-larking. They are dignified- try and match their dignity.

Number Seven: The long time they have been fighting has made many of them poor. By their standards- all of us are wealthy- don't make public display of your money and what you have that they don't. By the same token don't over-pay them for what you buy- this only hurts the whole system.

Number Eight: Remember, you are representing the United States and the Marine Corps in every way- whether you are fighting or on liberty. Be smart- shape up- Be a Marine in every way!

Number Nine: Be alert no matter where you are- The Viet Cong cannot be identified by appearance alone- be ready to react in the manner in which you have been trained.

If you will follow those nine points we'll go a long way to winning this fight- we will gain the confidence and help of the people and that is really what we want.

BnBul 1510

From the standpoint of fighting- we have a tough, slippery and smart enemy. But we've got most of the marbles- we've got air superiority, we've got the artillery, we've got the ships and most of all we've got the training! We are beginning to hurt the Viet Cong badly- he is hungry and becoming desperate- he has never fought an enemy that reacts the way we do- our fire teams and squads can and have fought him and beat him on his own ground- by being smarter, tougher and more aggressive. He is finding out what it means to fight a trained military force instead of murdering defenseless village chiefs, school teachers, medical technicians, and kidnapping doctors and other officials as he has done.

We have come a long way in recent months- but we still have a long way to go. This is one we've got to win and I'm looking to you Marines to give your best at all times. We cannot afford to let Communism take over in this country- if we do most of Southeast Asia is lost- the Viet Cong know it- we know it- lets win this one big!.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 1st Marines, Marine #16
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California, 96601

InBul 3400
3/HTK/jmb
16 October 1965

BATTALION BULLETIN 3400

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: NBC Readiness

Ref: (a) DivO 3590.2
(b) BnO P3400.1B
(c) 1stDivO P3400.4B

Encl: (1) Roster of NBCD teams
(2) NBC Defense training report

1. Purpose. To publish information relative to NBC readiness.
2. General. Reference (a) directs the maintenance of an NBC capability within the infantry battalion, and announces forthcoming NBCD working inspections to be conducted by Division Contact Teams. References (b) and (c) are required reading for Officers, Staff NCO's and those Sergeants who head monitor/survey and decontamination teams.
3. Action. To insure the maintenance of acceptable standards of readiness it is directed that Company Commanders complete the following prior to 30 October 1965:
 - (a) Erect an NBC warning device (percussion metal on metal) in the vicinity of their CP.
 - (b) Ensure that cognizant personnel have read references (b) and (c).
 - (c) Submit enclosure (X) in duplicate to the S-3 completely filled out for the month of November 1965. The company NBCD Officer and NCO will be appointed on an additional duty basis by Company Order.

BnBul 3400
16 October 1965

(d) Submit separate copies of Enclosure (7), in duplicate to the S-3 to show:

(1) Training actually accomplished during October 1965.

(2) Training planned for the month of November 1965.

(e) Ensure that the gas mask sizes shown on the dog tags, and in the SRB are the same and that each man knows his size.

(f) Make a serviceability inspection of masks on hand.

4. Training

(a) Recommended training for the month of October is as follows:

(1) Unit Training:

(a) Masking procedures and care of the mask and carrier ($\frac{1}{2}$ hour).

(b) Mask drill and inspection of masks for serviceability (check for cracked eyepieces, mildewed canisters and evidence of worn head straps, torn or rotting rubber.) (1 hour).

(c) Instruction on methods of carrying mask followed by practical application ($\frac{1}{2}$ hour).

(2) Specialist Training:

(a) Monitor/Survey teams practice (1 hour).

(b) Decontamination team practice (1 hour).

b. Recommended training for the month of November is as follows:

(1) Unit Training

(a) Self aid procedures to include proper use of M-5 ointment, atropine syrette and amyl nitrate capsule. (1 hour).

(b) Recognition of NBC alarms and markers ($\frac{1}{2}$ hour).

(c) Decontamination of the individual, his equipment and weapon. ($\frac{1}{2}$ hour).

EnBul 340Q
16 October 1965

(d) Protective measures ($\frac{1}{2}$ hour).

(2) Specialist Training

(a) Monitoring/Survey Teams - instrument familiarization and practical application (1 hour) and plotting/survey procedures (1 hour).

(b) Decontamination Teams. Establishment of a personnel decontamination station (1 hour) and decontamination of vehicles, tents, and large items of equipment (1 hour). Familiarization with protective clothing ($\frac{1}{2}$ hour).

(3) Interrelated Subjects.

(a) Riot control and the use of CN and CS agents in guerrilla warfare (1 hour).

5. Testing.

a. The semi-annual NBC proficiency test will be administered to all companies prior to 20 November. FM's 21-48 and 21-40 are excellent reference material and should be used as a guide. Individual and unit training should prepare for this test.

6. Self-Cancellation. 31 December 1965.

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

F. S. Johnson
F. S. JOHNSON
By direction

COMPANY
1st Battalion, 1st Marines, Marine # 16
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California, 96601

Date: _____

From: Company Commander
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (Attn:
S-3 NBCD Officer)

Subj: Roster of NBCD Teams for month of _____

Ref: (a) BnO 3400.1B

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following roster of
personnel is submitted in duplicate:

<u>Duty</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/MOS</u>	<u>School</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Month/yr</u>
			<u>Attended</u>	<u>weeks</u>	<u>completed</u>
Co. NBCD Officer	_____				
Co. NBCD NCO	_____				

M/S Tm # 1

NCOIC _____
Radio Opr/Driver _____
Plotter/recorder _____

M/S Tm # 2

NCOIC _____
Radio Opr/Driver _____
Plotter/recorder _____

Decon Team

NCOIC _____
Decon Man _____
Decon Man _____
Decon Man _____

Additionally Trained NBCD Personnel

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____

COMMANDING

ENCLOSURE (1)

COMPANY
1st Battalion, 1st Marines, Marine # 16
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMP
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

Date _____

From: Company Commander
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, (Attn:
S-3 Bn NBCD Officer)

Subj: NBCD training for month of _____

Ref: (a) BnO 3400.1B

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following report of
NBCD training is submitted in duplicate:

UNIT TRAINING

<u>Date</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>Instructor</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>No. Attending</u>
-------------	----------------	-------------------	--------------	----------------------

_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

<u>Date</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>SPECIALIST/TEAM INSTRUCTOR</u>	<u>Training Hours</u>	<u>No. Attending</u>
-------------	----------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------

_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

NBC INTERRELATED SUBJECTS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Type Exercise</u>	<u>Explanation of Instruction</u>
-------------	----------------------	-----------------------------------

_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

COMMANDING

ENCLOSURE (2)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

301800H Sept.

TO (Date and hour)

011800H Oct.

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1930		1	301930H	PA-P: SITREP-A1 patrol 2 VCS evac to outpost SIERRA. Neg. VC contact. No rounds fired. Blew six (6) caves approx. ten (10) ft. long. Punji stakes around area. Treated two (2) or three (3) civilians. Have established PPB in assigned area and sent out ambush patrol to designated coord.	
1945		2	301945H	PA-P: Have one (1) VC bomb at this position. Request EOD to destroy it or move it to your position.	
1950		3	301950H	P6-P: C3 reports receiving 8 rounds of carbine fire, 10 rounds of auto. fire from vic. of river (AT 884710) & their PPB (AT 886711). No fire returned. No casualties.	
1955		4	301955H	P-PA: Do not destroy the bomb, we will take care of it in the morning.	
1957		5	301957H	PA-P: Bomb is made of C ration can. contents unknown, located at LA CHAU (3) (AT 957678).	
2007		6	302007H	PM-P: 2A is leaving for its night-time position.	
2014		7	302014H	PM-P: 2A is leaving for its night time position.	
2025		8	302025H	PA-P: C ration can explosive believed to be inside, sealed with parafin with 4 inch fuse. How it was rigged is unknown. Finder not at this pos.	
2045		9	302045H	PL-M6 & A6: CO meeting at 1000. Helo lift for Co's 0900-0915	
2100		10	302100H	PA-P: A6 request helo's as prearranged.	
2105		11	302105H	PM-P: M3A now set in position.	
2140		12	302140H	PM-P: B2A is set in its position.	
1730		13	301730H	C6-P: Late Entry. This morning C patrol picked up 1 VCS. Interpreter thought that man was possible VC sent to count troops. Time 0830. Later VCS escaped. C patrol searched village of VINH AN for VCS. Through the act of searching patrol found C-4 under garbage in yard. One woman only person in house and apprehended. They were still searching village and man VCS that had escaped earlier	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

301800H Sept.

TO (Date and hour)

011800H Oct.

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				was caught. Both VCS were helo evac at 1650.	
2210		14	302210H	PM-P: M2A is now set into position.	
0402		15	010402H	PM-P: B2 patrol is back with no enemy contact.	
0442		16	010442H	PM-P: M3A patrol is back with no enemy contact.	
0543		17	010543H	PM-P: M2A patrol back with no enemy contact.	
0600		18	010600H	BD-B: D3 patrol on its way back.	
0622		19	010622H	BD-B: BD1 has returned. Neg contact.	
0705		20	010705H	Fert 3-B3: Observers report 3 men in boat crossed Song Yen. Boat sunk by men vic. (AT 952635). Request we send squad patrol out to check this out.	
0748		21	010748H	PC-P: Engineers to blow dud rounds. G3 is in that position now. REPLY: Engineers are expected at Bn CP at 0800 and we will try to helo-lift them to that platoon. Have G3 remain where they are.	
0800		22	010800H	P3-PC: EOD personnel will not arrive until 0900 because of unavailability of choppers. Have patrol stay in vic of duds until EOD arrives.	
0825		23	010825H	PM-P: PM2A leaving CP for morning patrol.	
0900		24	010900H	PM-P: PM2 patrol now at check point #1.	
0935		25	010935H	PM-P: PM2 has reached Check point #2	
1020		26	011020H	PM-P: PM2 has reached check point #3 at (AT 903673).	
1050		27	011050H	PM-P: PM2 has reached check point #4 at (AT 915673).	
1055		28	011055H	PA-P: A1 has two VCS, are bringing them to CP. Have no vehicle to transport them to CP.	
1126		29	011126H	PA-P: A1 has blown 13 holes..Is at (AT 965668) Sweep has been stopped to search for a missing officer from Polish Mike. 2 VCS are on their way back to this CP.	
1135		30	011135H	PA-P: Missing Officer found. Expenditure report for engineers working on sweep: 11 blasting caps, 30 lbs. C-4, 100 ft. of Det. cord.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

301800H Sept.

TO (Date and hour)

011800H Oct.

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1140		31	011140H	PA-P: Have two VCS at our CP. We are sending them to CP in Mighty Mite.	
1150		32	011150H	PC-P: PC3 returning to CP. PC1 holding present position, setting up defense because of heat.	
1211		33	011211H	PM-P: PM2 is now approaching our pos.	
1125		34	011125H	PC-PC6: Received msg. from PC3: Have one dead VC in mine field at (AT 89 5715), name of VC: NGU YEN SU; two VCS observed heading into hills. No ID card, but papers on him. PC2 is positive dead man is a VC, need chopper to evac body. No weapons, grenades, or ammo in the vic of VC body. Req. choppers land directly on smoke since surrounding area is mined.	
1211		35	011211H	PM-P: PM2 is now approaching our pos.	
1230		36	010230H	P-PC-PA: Crowd 6 and Pilsner 6 will arrive your position approx 1130.	
1245		37	011245H	PC-P: PC3 would like to know if family of dead VC can claim body after evacuation and examination.	
1246		38	011246H	PC6-PC: Remove all important papers and documents from VC body; bring papers this CP. Return body to family.	
1250		39	011250H	PA-P: Req. to know if chow truck has departed P4's position; has not arrived at this position.	
1348		40	011348H	P3A-PM: Request to know if PM3 and PB2 have swithhed positions.	
1401		41	011401H	PM-P: PM3 has now departed this pos.	
1404		42	011404H	PA-P: P1A has reached Phase line #1, since 1300 have been moving slowly. Polish M has found many caves on this side of the river.	
1410		43	011410H	P6-P: P6 is now at Hill 41	
1410		44	011410H	PM-P: PM3 has now arrived B2's pos.	
1430		45	011430H	PA6-P: A1 is now located at (965669). Have destroyed 15 positions so far. Have sent 2 VBS to LA CHAU (5) today. Have destroyed several punji traps. No enemy contact. Are moving at a slow pace set by Polish.	
1422		46	011422H	BS-B3: Heard an explosion sound (mine) in B2 area.	
1520		47	011520H	PM-P: Req. helo-evac for one (1) man	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S/2-S/3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

301800H Sept

TO (Date and hour)

011800H Oct

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				believed to have malaria. Temp is 106, man is previous malaria case. Landing zone is secured, will mark with green smoke, posit. is Hill 41. No medical assist. needed.	
1525		48	011525H	PS-P: P6 and Crowd 6 are now in our position.	
1530		49	011530H	PM-P: PB detonated faulty grenade, thus the explosion was reported by PS	
1520		50	011520H	PA-P: Sit Rep: Situation remains the same. Polish M is searching caves in vic. PA1 is standing by to move out.	
1525		51	011525H	P6-P: We are at PB 2 position.	
1525		52	011525H	P6-P: Correction on last; P6 is now at PD position.	
1525		53	011525H	P6-P: P6 now at PC position.	
1617		54	011617H	PM-P: PM3 patrol has returned with Neg contact.	
1625		55	011625H	PM3-P: PM3 report from patrol left time 1340. returned 1615. neg contact. new punji stakes in open field at (AT 925670.) Destroyed same.	
1600		56	011600H	PM-P: Switch of platoon CP of Mike 1 and B2 has been completed. One squad from B2 was placed at bridge watch position.	
1650		57	011650H	PA6-P3: LVT's moving north of river received 3 rounds sniper fire from (AT 967683). Sqd from A2 reacted and searched area. LVT's continued up stream. Neg results with search. VC fired from East bank of River.	
1720		58	011720H	BA-B3: Polish M held swim call at 1645. They are going to sweep 100 meters more before setting in PPB. Ambush for tonight at GC (AT 958664)	
1720		59	011720H	PC6-P3: PC3 returned to MLR 1500. No VC contact since 1200 report. PC1 is at (AT 880712). Moving to PPB for night. Full report follows.	
1740		60	011740H	BA-B3: The PPB for A1 patrol tonight is (AT 964671) and night ambush is (AT 958664).	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

011800H Oct

TO (Date and hour)

021800 Oct

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1830		1	011830H	BC-B3: BCL SITREP: BCL is set in PPB location of PPB (AT 878711).		
1850		2	011850H	BA-B3: A1 all secure. Neg contact.		
1955		3	011955H	PC6-P3: PC1 received 15-20 rounds sniper fire from (AT 875715). Fire was from NW of PPB at a range of 300 meters. Est. 4 VC to be armed w/3 carbines and 1 auto wpn. No fire returned. M/9's and MG's are pinpointing position in order to destroy VC at this time.		
2017		4	012017H	PC6-P3: PC1 has received 6 more rds. sniper fire. Has not returned fire yet. Will send out recon. patrol to find route in morning. We have enough M-79's and are in position. Am sure C1 will use them.		
2030		5	012030H	PC6-P3: PC1 still receiving sniper fire. They have returned 4 M-79 rounds. No small rounds fire because of no definite targets.		
2020		6	012020H	PA-P: PA1 rpts. all quiet. Neg enemy contact.		
2115		7	012115H	Cr3-B3: Position of popular forces village of HOA CAM. Coord. PF units: (AT 955702), (AT 968703), (AT 967018) (AT 964714).		
2143		8	012143H	PM-P: PM1A is now leaving for night position.		
2140		9	012140H	PA-P: PA1 reports all quiet. No enemy contact.		
2205		10	012205H	BD-B: D ambush is back in with man who had stomach cramps. No need for med-evac at this time.		
2151		11	012151H	PM-P: PM2B has reached its destination and is set in.		
2220		12	012220H	B34-B: Post 17 rpts. an explosion 75-100 meters in front of his position. Post 15 heard same explosion and rpts. that it sounded like rifle grenade. No casualties, no movement observed.		
2245		13	012245H	PM-P: PM1A is now in night position.		
0115		14	020115H	PM-P: Ambush at GC (AT 928653) has just been sprung. Results: One dead VC, one rifle, one grenade, 200 lbs		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

011800H Oct

TO (Date and hour)

021800 Oct

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Alaps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0115		14	020115H	PM-P: of rice; unable to carry back. Two VC escaped; searching area. Neg. results. Bringing back results to area.		
0135		15	020135	PM6-P: Ambush at (915668) sprung; two bodies & 2 weapons taken; fire fight still in progress so no further info. In regards to earlier ambush: The body is falling apart on way to CP; Will have to leave it until morning.		
0150		16	020150	PM6-P: Ambush at 923655 facing North encountered 5 VC heading West into high country. Ambush sprung 0110H. 1 VC KIA w/chinese bolt action 7.62 recovered. Rice destroyed. Body hidden at base of M's position. VC ran North when fired upon. About a 3 minute fire fight. Some auto. fire was received. Ambush at 915668 encountered 2 men moving West to East on road. At 0230. Ambushing facing South received 7 minutes sporadic fire (30-35 rds) 1 VC w/Chinese 7.62 recovered. 1 escaped south up streambed. Body cached. Brought in finger for proof. Patrols to recover bodies at 1st light.		
0355		17	020355	PM-P: PM1A now leaving nighttime position.		
0425		18	020425	PM-P: PM2B has reported back to his position; neg. contact.		
0500		19	020500	PM-P: PM1A patrol is in, neg contact		
0715		20	020715	PG-P: C1 req. helo med evac for man (AT 877711) who has been in mild shock since being fired upon last night. He is not wounded.		
0725		21	020725	BA-B3: A1 patrol last night before setting in PPB blew up 4 holes. Fighting position along the river. Ambush neg. contact. Plan to move out at 0730.		
0740		22	020740	PM6-P3: Patrol back, recovered 2 bodies, rice, 1 grenade, and 2, 7.62 Chinese rifles. Req. helo evac for bodies and equip captured.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

011800H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

021800H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0740		22	020740	PM6-P3: Platoon commander and patrol leader will come in on helos.	
	0758	23	020758	P-PM: Choppers are on the way to your position.	
	0758	24	020758	P-PM: Choppers will reach your position 0830-0845, mark LZ with green smoke, and come up on LZC.	
0758		25	020758	PM-P: M1 morning patrol is now departing.	
0800		26	020800	PA6-P3: Opn. MUSKRAT has not begun today; reasons for delay is that LVT's are not there. They secure every evening. ETD from present position is 0930. At present rate, Opn. cannot repeat, can not be terminated by scheduled date.	
0825		27	020825	PM-P: M2C morning patrol is now departing friendly lines.	
0838		28	020838	PM-P: M1A patrol is now at check point 1 at (AT 921688).	
0850		29	020850	PM-P: Ammo expenditure report for 1 Oct. 65: 7.62 clip...420 rds, 7.62 link...400 rds, M26 frag grenades...4, M79 trip flare... 1, 81mm mortar illum...4.	
	0855	30	020855	P-PM: Req. tag bodies so that we know which ambush killed which VC.	
0859		31	020859	PM-P: Squad leaders and platoon commander will be in to discuss VC and captured gear.	
0900		32	020900	PC6-P: P1 has completed 6 VAC. Have interpreter and are moving NW.	
0910		33	020910	BA-B3: A1 patrol is still waiting (964671) for M. Blew 5 caves.	
0925		34	020925	PM-P: SitRep: M2 patrol now begining to sweep village coords. (AT 926672).	
0937		35	020937	PM-P: PM1A has reached check point 2 (AT 928698).	
0940		36	020940	BA-B3: A1 patrol is moving out.	
1005		37	021005	BC-B3: C1 patrol is located (AT 875706) Having trouble with terrain. Sent out recon patrol to find way out in a NW direction.	
1007		38	021007	PM-P: PM1A patrol now at check point 3.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2/S-3	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
011800H Oct 65	021800H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Alaps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1015		39	021015	PC-P: PC1 req. med evac for 1 U.S. heat casualty (AT 875707), no med assist needed; will mark with green smoke.		
1025		49	021025	BS-B3: Have some PF out watching rice paddies at: Duong Lam (2), (959697), Duong Lam (1), (948690), Khuong My (1) (925685).		
1040		41	021040	B3-BA: Same as 40.		
1050		42	021050	BA-B3: A1 patrol have blown 3 more fighting holes. Get ready to blow another and move out of position at (AT 961674).		
1100		43	021100	PC-P: Med evac completed; platoon moving out of landing zone NW.		
1125		44	021125	M2-B2: M2 sweeping of Phouc Ninh (2) found people to be very friendly. Catholic people gave info that no VC in area since Marines moved to Hill 41. Sweep found punji traps at NW end of village. they were destroyed. also picked up 8 NTD. Are taking to Sierra. Had invalid ID cards. ARVN officer/interpreter held propoganda talk.		
1120		45	021120	PM-P: PM1 has returned, reports finding 1 VCS (917693), no ID. PM2 has returned, are awaiting info.		
1140		46	021140	PM-P: Morbid A is now commencing fire.		
1220		47	021220	BA-B3: A1 patrol found 10 punji sticks and 1 grease gun magazine. Blew up 3 more holes located (960676). Neg enemy contact.		
1258		48	021258	PM-P: Be advised that M3A is now departing from friendly lines.		
1320		49	021320	A6-B3: A2 patrol found following items of gear: 50 45 cal. rds, 1 homemade bomb, and parts of PRC-10 in Temple at (960676).		
1342		50	011342	PM-P: M3 patrol found 1 individual without I.D. at (921678); patrol will bring individual back when they come in.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3	
PLACE DA. NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 011800H Oct 65	TO (Date and hour) 021800H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1345		51	021345	PC-P: C1 rpts. they are now moving to their PPB (867703). They encountered no VC. Will send out 2 ambushes tonight; coords will come later.		
1400		52	021400	PS-P: Ben Thay rpts. a VC Co. in vic. of An Trac (3) (962651), and An Trac (1) (972662), Rating B-1.		
1415		53	021415	BA-B3: A1 same as last except for finding punji traps around temple (960676).		
1423		54	021423	PA-P3: Req. med evac for eight (8) personnel at coords (961678). Patrol was sweeping river when mine was set off by individual; doctor not needed.		
1545		55	021545	C1-P: C1 is in PPB (871706) on small piece of high ground South of Hoi Vuc. PPB is around small village of 5 huts. Interpreter w/plt states that 4 VC were in village prior to Marine arrival. Area being searched. Two ambushes will be established, coords will follow. Plt. will operate from PPB.		
1600		56	021600	PM-P: Our OP on Hill 41 received 3 rds of small arms fire from undetermined direction; taking immediate action with M3 patrol sweeping area of Puyen Song 5 and Phouc Ninh 2, then returning to this position.		
1650		57	021650	A6-P: Three (3) grenades in hedgegrow at choke pt. 18 inches off of deck. Plt. in wedge formation; lead man went through choke point. Second man 8 paces back tripped grenades as he went through choke point. Two grenades went off simultaneously; the 3rd grenade did not go off; six others were wounded in the wedge, converging on choke point. The plt. ldr. (one of 6 others wounded) was 20 paces back of man that tripped booby trap. The others were between the plt. ldr. and the choke point on both sides converging on choke pt. All men wore flak jackets.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

HAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2/S-3	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
021800H Oct 65	031800H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
1750		1	021750	PM-P: M3 patrol departed at 1300, returned 1645. NID found in house at (921678), another in rice paddy at (928668); dispatched to Sierra.	
1800		2	021800	PS-P: Ben Thay rpts. 3 companies (Total 250 men) operating in GS 9565, 9563, 9463. Have one 60mm mortar, 4 81mm mortars, MG's and auto weapons. Plan to hit hill 41 & 22 and patrols operating in area. Rating B-3.	
1823		3	021823	PA-P: A1 ambush at coord. (964672). A2 is in charge.	
1844		4	021844	PA-P: Have one additional squad size ambush at coord. (931645).	
1916		5	021916	PM-P: M1A moving out to night posit.	
1955		6	021955	PS-P: Rpt. 8-10 rds. observing in vic. (930695).	
2000		7	022000	BD-B: SitRpt: Rpts. 10-15 rds. (carbine) vic. (938710) towards Dist. Hdqtrs. Also some auto fire.	
2011		8	022011	PM-P: M1A taken under fire just short of destination NW of Sierra. Was fired upon by approx. 40-45 rds. Have instructed to return fire. Have coord. with Sierra.	
2025		9	022025	PM-P: Have observed four people on ground scanner at 939651. Req. to use 90mm WP? Reply: Permission granted.	
2045		10	022045	BD-B: D2 saw man at 937717, illum. area and fired 20 rds. Man disappeared.	
2035		11	022035	PM-P: Excellent results. No more activity on Topsy. Sending out two units to check. Believe M1A posit. compromised due to fire. Req. to pull them back. Reply: permission granted.	
2038		12	022038	PS-P: Bridge guard rpts. 10 people moving in on bridge from West. Are alerting. Bridge guard in fire fight 300 mtrs West of Bridge.	
2040		13	022040	PM-P: M2A has departed friendly lines.	
2057		14	022057	PM-P: M3A has departed friendly lines.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA: NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

021800H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

031800H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2100		15	022100	BW-B: BW rpts. receiving 10-15 rds. of fire. Illum. was fired but nothing was seen. Coord. of action (946699).	
2105		16	022105	PM-P: M1A is now in present day time posit.	
2116		17	022116	BC-B: C1A and C1B ambushes are in present posit. C2 ambush will be in shortly.	
2340		18	022340	PM-P: M2C patrol has reached destination. and is set in.	
0100		19	030100	Bridge Watch-B: We are under fire at this time; req. illum. We cannot determine where fire is coming from.	
0105		20	030105	BD-B: D rpts. 8 rds. carbine fire at 022356-022359. Fire from vic. (940714). not returning fire due to lack of clear target. Area under surveillance. No CAS either side.	
0110		21	030110	B34-B: Post #9 rpts. seeing rifle flash from across road.	
0210		22	030210	Bridge Watch-B: Req. illum. we are getting hit hard. Received small arms fire from South side of river. Boat located approx. 75 mtrs. East previously had moved to approx. 25 mtrs. when illum. went off. Sunk boat with M79 rd. No casualties.	
0255		23	030255	Ben Thay-B: Rpts. that VC had set school house on fire in village of Phu Hoa (952705).	
0520		24	030520	PM-P: M2A is in its night time position.	
0630		25	030630	PM-P: M2A, M2C, and M3C are in. Neg. enemy contact.	
0650		26	030650	C1-B: C1 ambush is back, neg. contact. will info when they move out later today; C2 is returning, neg. contact.	
0700		27	030700	BC-B: C2 patrol has left area.	
0800		28	030800	PM-P: M3 and M1A are now leaving.	
0807		29	030807	PA-P: A5 ambush had neg. contact. A5 patrol departed 0740 this morn.	
0845		30	030845	PA6-P3: A1 and 6 popular forces are here; A1 was told 6 PF would stay for remainder of Opn. PF say that they are to secure at 1300; req. instructions.	
0846		31	030846	P3-PA6: PF will remain for Opn.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

021800H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

031800H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0915		32	030915	P3-PM: Req. results of last night search concerning firing of 90mm.	
0927		33	030927	PM-P: Neg. on search concerning 90mm. M3 is now at Gk Pt. 1.	
0937		34	030937	PM-P: M1A is at Gk Pt. 1.	
0937		35	030937	PM-P: M3 patrol found a 60mm dud at (931631); they are going to blow same. They have engineer with them.	
0953		36	030953	PM-P: M1A is at Gk Pt. 2.	
1005		37	031005	C2-B3: SitRep: C2 is now at vic. (899723); neg enemy contact.	
1040		38	031040	PM-P: M3 has reached Gk Pt. 2.	
1040		39	031040	PM-P: M1A is at Gk Pt. 3.	
1053		40	031053	PA-P: Med Evac req. by A1 patrol at (956682), for man from SKAT 1A injured while blowing a tunnel. No med assist needed; LZ is secure; will mark with yellow smoke.	
1111		41	031111	PM-P: M1A is at Gk Pt. 4.	
1113		42	031113	P-PM: Req 48 hr. plan & patrol routes for Tuesday. Send over IL if possible.	
1220		43	031220	P-PM: Req 48 hr plan, & patrol routes for Tuesday.	
1220		44	031220	BC-B3: C1 SitRep: Still in PPB. Have 1 recon patrol out to select ambush site for tonight.	
1240		45	031240	PM-P: Med Evac, coords (910643). 4 U.S. heat casualties.	
1250		46	031240	PA-P: SitRep: A1 has advanced steadily and has found nothing except a few holes at coord. (962868).	
1315		47	031315	PM-P: M1A departed 0800; one NID at 0830, coords (928683). NID sent to Sierra. No contact till 1130, when we found hole top of small hill, coord (930678). Hole has filled with vegetation, rest of rise bare except for rocks. Mine protruded with words (Chong Min). hole will be blown tomorrow.	
1330		48	031320	PC-P: C1 continues to conduct recon patrols in the vic. of its PPB (867703). No contact. C2 is moving toward Co. GP. ETR 1500. No contact.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2/S-3

DA NANG. RVN

TO (Date and hour)

021800H Oct 65

031800H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1332		49	031332	PM-P: Med Evac, coords (925650); 1 heat casualty; will mark LZ with panels.		
1339		50	031339	PA-P: Ambush coords. for tonight are as follows: A1 (963696), A2 (958678)		
1400		51	031400	PM-P: Last med evac complete. No unusual activity except four hear CAS		
1425		52	031425	PM-P: M2 has just departed for day time patrol.		
1430		53	031430	C2-B2: B2 nonevaluated agent rpts. 4 VC companies with 4 81mm mortars vic. (950645) and (956644).		
1440		54	031440	PC6-P: Be advised helos arrived to pick up EOD to blow 105mm duds.		
1530		55	031530	PC6-P: EOD personnel have blown 105mm duds.		
1600		56	031600	PM-P: M3 patrol returned at 1415 Neg. contact.		
150		57	031550	PC-P: As helos departed LZ (897707) after EOD had blown duds, 2nd helo received 6 rds. sniper fire from (894705). MG from helo returned fire. Gunner states he killed two VC. No friendly CAS.		
1630		58	031630	BC6-B2&3: Recon patrol rec'd 15 rds. fire from temple at Hoi Vuc, vic (875905). Recon patrol recalled. Combat patrol sent to area. Incident at 031625.		
1750		59	031750	PM-P: M1A returned from afternoon patrol; awaiting results.		
1715		60	031715	PC-P: C1 patrol has fired one WP and one HE 3.5 round into temple and are checking it out.		
1740		62	031740	PM-P: PM2 patrol returned at 1715. punji stakes and traps found vic. (924672). Stakes and traps destroyed. Nothing further to report.		

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SEDES 2-32 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2/S-3	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
031800H Oct 65	041800H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
1810		1	031800	PM-P: Reg. P3 cancel M1 patrol scheduled for in the morning. Reason being M1 will be on the move.	
1800		2	031800	Crowd 3-B3: Co. M 3/9 engaged in fire fight with 1 VC Co. (961649). 10 USMC CAS. May need help from 1/1.	
1840		3	031840	PC6-P3: Combat patrol PC1 has returned. Checked area of temple and found Russian and French cartridges. returned to PPB. will set out 2 ambushes approx 1930.	
1840		4	031840	BA-B: A1 is located at PPB (963693). Neg contact.	
1855		5	031855	Crowd 3-B3: Move 1 plt. from Co. A to Duyen Son (954655) ASAP. To block anything that comes across river. The nearest platoon.	
1900		6	031900	B3-BA: Co. A will move one platoon to coords. (954655) ASAP. to block anything that comes across river.	
1905		7	031906	P3-PM6: Polish 3/9 is having fire fight coords. (961648). Co. D has been alerted in case a striking force is needed. Co. A has a platoon at coords. (945655) to act as a blocking force. Skat 10 will arrive at crossroads East of your posit. via truck around 1930, as helo's were not avail. M1 patrol for tomorrow has been canceled.	
1915		8	031915	A6-B3: BA2 is moving to their night position (954655) Duyen Son (3).	
1920		9	031920	B3-BA6: Int. A2's positions of now. BA2 is loc. (957654).	
1920		10	031920	PM-P: PM1A has departed their posit.	
1927		11	031927	P3A-PM6: Intel. brought to this command requires that you hold up night patrol coords. (93644).	
1930		12	031930	BA5-B3: BA2 patrol is in posit. (954655).	
1940		13	031940	BC-B3: BC2 ambushes for tonight left at 1910 for site.	
1945		14	031945	PW6-PD6: Have you pulled a plt from the fort.	
2015		15		PD6-PW6: Have pulled one plt from the fort.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages, and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

031800H Oct. 65

041800H Oct. 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2015		16	032015	PM-P: PM2B is now departing this position.		
2017		17	032017	PB2-P: Have lost contact with bridge on LL. Do you have any info concerning them. if so, please relay to me.		
2035		18	032035	BC3-B3: BC1 ambushes are in posit.		
2100		19	032100	BC6-B3: At 2040H, what appeared to be (1) rd. of WP (Arty) landed approx. 400 meters in front of C position (917733). No CAS, sources of rd. unknown. Will inspect first light.		
	2105	20	032105	P14-PC: Troop lift will go at 041300. Advise patrol.		
	2152	21	032152	P2-PM: Req. to know how many punjui traps M2 patrol destroyed today.		
2200		22	032200	PM-P2: In regards to your last message. Approx 20-25.		
2215		23	032215	Shove-B3: Relayed by Crowd: Put 1/1 on two hr. alert.		
2230		24	032230	BA-B3: A1 and 2 patrol reports Neg.		
2240		25	032240	Crowd 3-B3: Would like for A2 patrol to maintain pres. posit. tonight (954655) until tomorrow.		
	2245	26	032245	P3-PA: A2 patrol will maintain posit. until ordered to move.		
2255		27	032255	B34-B3: Post #14 fired (2) shots thought he saw (2) figures. Neg.		
	2315	28	032355	P3-PA: Info A1 patrol to hold pres. posit. Be prep. to return to Hill 22 in morning on order.		
2350		29	032350	BC-B3: BC1 rpts. (2) arty rds. landed 400 mtrs. from C1B ambush (878704).		
2359		30	032359	PA-P: Polish M2 is returning to CP.		
0036		31	040036	PM-P: M2B has returned, neg. contact.		
0545		32	040545	PA6-P: M1A patrol is back with neg. results.		
0700		33	040700	BC-B3: C1 ambush had neg. contact; C1 (869707) has returned to PPB.		
				C1 (875706) is returning to PPB		
0705		34	040705	BA-B3: A1 ambush returned to PPB. Neg. contact.		
0755		35	040755	PA6-P: A1 & 2 any disposition of them in regards to A2 they will stay where they are until further word.		
0800		36	040800	PM-P: M3 is now leaving this posit.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by-unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

REPLACES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

031800H Oct 65

041800H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
	0830	37	040830	P3-A6: Permission granted to pull A1 back to Hill 22. Have A1 pass word to recon and LVT's to secure also. Polish M will not return.		
0830		38	040830	BB6-B3: B1 & 3 patrol has departed their position moving West. Neg. cont.		
0915		39	040915	BB-B3: B1 & 3 patrols moving toward coord. (945745). Neg. contact.		
	0950	40	040950	P3-PA: Be advised to get a sit rep from PA1. PA1 returning and is about 500 meters from this posit.		
0950		41	040950	PM-P: M3 progressing with sweep. Nothing unusual to report.		
0955		42	040955	BA-B3: A2 patrol reports nothing unusual.		
1010		43	041010	BC-B3: C1 patrol is still located at PPB. Nothing to report.		
1025		44	041025	BB-B3: B1 & 3 patrol is located (942754). Nothing to report.		
1030		45	041030	BA6-B3: A1 patrol has returned to CP. Neg. report.		
1045		46	041045	PM-P: M3 sweep report. TOD 0800; TOR 1040; Various bottles of med. was found in suitcase at (928669). Old woman only person present. Will deliver med. to P2. NID found in garden (928673). Will send to Sierra.		
1135		47	041135	PA-P: A2 patrol waiting further instruct. at same posit. of last night.		
1147		48	041147	B3-C3: Ambushes for this evening A Co. (952675) (945670), D Co. (938728), M Co. (932637), (937646), (931652), (924662), and (926670).		
	1150	49	041150	B3A-B3: B1 & 3 present position Ck Pt. 3.		
1320		50	041320	P5-P3: We are now at Browd 6's posit.		
1325		51	041325	PA-P: Sit Rep: A1 returned to CP. at 0900, this morn. A2 is at same locat. they were about 2000 last night. A2 is awaiting instruction from higher echelon.		
1330		52	041330	BB6-B3: SitRep: BB1 & 3 is now at pass. They are now resting and having chow. Will proceed this afternoon with Recon to CK off caves near their objective.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

031800H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

041800H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1345		53	041345	PA6-P: Req. resupply for A2 patrol		
1355		54	041355	PA-P: Coords. for A2 supply are (954655).		
	1405	55	041405	P3-PC6: Understand your unit C1 receiving fire at landing zone. Lift will be completed by these 2 choppers. Debrief platoon leader when C1 has returned as to No. of VC firing.		
1420		56	041420	P6-P: Have left Stakeout CP. are heading toward P CP.		
1425		57	041425	PM-P: PM3 patrol returned approx. 2 hrs. ago; M2A patrol is now departing.		
1500		58	041500	BB-B3: SitRep: Now and the rest of the afternoon B1 & 3 will be conducting search of caves in area of the pass with Recon. Comm is still down.		
1500		59	041500	PM-P: M2A patrol has reached Ck Pt. 1.		
1510		60	041510	PM-P: PM2A has reached Ck Pt. 2.		
1625		61	041625	BA-B3: SitRep: BA2 situation remains same. nothing to report.		
	1625	62	041625	P3-PSF: Inform Binh Tay we would like to put into effect immed. a check point at bridge site. Req. he place his men there with ours to check all all luggage, parcels etc. Search people for contraband, weapons, demo, etc.		
1635		63	041635	Crowd 3-B3: 9th Mar. has finished their sweep. B 2 has called back at this time.		
	1635	64	041635	B3-BA6: Bring A2 back.		
1645		65	041645	PM-P: PM2 patrol has reached CkPt. 4		
1725		66	041725	BB6-B3: B1-3 situation same.		
1740		67	041740	PM-P: PM2A patrol has returned, neg. contact. PM2A set in ambush (941715).		
1745		68	041745	PS-Crd 3: Checkpoint and road block has been established at bridge site.		
1745		69	041745	PS-P3: Roadblock now in operation.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 EDITIONS 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

041800H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

041800H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
2105		15	042105H	FM-P: M1B has departed.	
2110		16	042110H	B34-B3: At 2105 post #8 saw 8 men run across the road in front of their position about 300 yds away. No fire and no casualties.	
2115		17	042115H	FM-P: M2C is departing.	
2121		18	042121H	BA-B: A1 patrol is in position.	
2128		19	042128H	FM-P: M1A is departing.	
2135		20	042135H	B34-B: Post #3 saw 4-5 objects crossing road. Where Sgt. HIGHT had checked out caves.	
2155		21	042155H	B34-B: Rpts. someone moaning in front of post #14, incoming rds. in front of post #16; more incoming rds. from 150 meters out, spotted target 400 yds. in front of post #14 going towards village carrying a light.	
2202		22	042202H	FM-P: M2C is in night time position. M1B in night time position.	
2225		23	042225H	B34-B3: Post #14 req. 1 rd. of illum. 2220, post #14 also receiving incoming rds, Post #3 & 4 spotted 3 men 80 yds. away in front of post. Post #14 rpts. 2 men w/carbines in front of their position. Post #11 rpts 1 man 100 yds. right front. Post #14 1 man 400 yds. right of their post. Radio relay rpts. seeing 3 muzzle flashes approx. 200 yds. to right flank of #12.	
2315		24	042315H	B34-B: Post #9 fired at 2 VC about 300 yds in front of their position, who were firing at "D" co. No cas.	
2315		25	042315H	B34-B: Post #15 fired at man running toward road. No results.	
2315		26	042315H	BD-B: D3 received one grenade. 1 WIA. Sgt TIDWELL slightly wounded AT 940717	
2343		27	042343H	BD-B: D3 threw a grenade (AT 941717) at noise near wire.	
2355		28	042355H	B bridge watch-P: Have one ARVN who is wounded by sniper fire. req. med-evac.	
0057		29	050057H	PS-P: Neg on old women.	
	0010	30	050010H	P-Bridge Watch: Helizone, not available your position; dispatching gun truck w/o squad security to pick up WIA; birds will meet truck this pos.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 USES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2/S-3	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
041800H Oct 65	051800H Oct 1965

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1845		1	041845H	BD-B: 30 rounds carbine fire & auto fire coord. (AT 946713)	
1908		2	041908H	PM-P: Mike 3A patrol has left friendly lines.	
1900		3	041900H	Croud 2-Bd: Originated from Senator: AO rpts. trench at coord. (AT 959683) & (AT 956648) & (AT 954638) running East & West. Trench on East side of SONG YEN River from (AT 956648) to (AT 954637). Also (AT 958652) to (AT 959653). trench connects villages.	
1930		4	041930H	D3-B: D3 reports 13 men in column at (AT 942709) moving SE along river.	
1940		5	041940H	BB-B: B1A patrol is now in position.	
1943		6	041943H	PM-P: Mike 3A and M3B have both left the perimeter.	
1945		7	041945H	PD-P: 3d plat. OP (AT 940717) heard 3 carbine shots from vic. of (AT 946710). Could not tell in which direction fire was going.	
1956		8	041956H	PM-P: M1A Charlie has now left friendly lines.	
1950		9	041950H	PD-P: D3 observed 13 men moving along South bank of SONG TUY LOAN in a West-erly direction. at (AT 938708).	
2015		10	042015H	PM-P: M3A in position.	
2048		11	042048H	PM-P: M3B in position.	
2100		12	042100H	B34-B3: At 2030H CP posts 11, 13 and 14 received incoming fire and returned the fire. Post 14 received a frag grenade; there was no casualties. At 2045 a tank was sent to water point. Fire is now coming at Post 8. At 2100 fire was ceased.	
2040		13	042040H	PD-P: Ambush (AT 944724) opened fire on 3 VC. They received incoming auto. fire. A search team moved out to search the area of the killing zone. No friendly casualties. Search neg. results. Ambush will hold their pos. and search at first light.	
2045		14	042045H	PD-P: D3 observed a flare tripped at their protective wire (AT 942717). two men moved South into tree line. Illum was fired but no other movement was observed.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 EDITIONS 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/8-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

041800H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

051800H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0025		31	050025H	PT-P: Departing bridge with ARVN aboard.	
0050		32	050050H	PT-P: Arrived LZ. ARVN DOA. Accompanying ARVN req. body be returned to village, awaiting inst.	
	0055	33	050055H	P-PT: Roger, birds cancelled; place body in sick bay over night; will return to village early tomorrow.	
0106		34	050106H	BD-B: Coord 941717. Received one round sniper fire. Returned fire w/auto wpns. Results Neg.	
0155		35	050155H	BD-B3: 1 grenade thrown by VC toward D3 from outside of wire (AT 941716). 1 grenade was thrown by D3. No friendly casualties or confirmed enemy casualties.	
0230		36	050230H	BD-B3: D3 threw grenade in same area of last grenade. Heard movement outside of wire. Neg results.	
0325		37	050325H	PM-P: M1A patrol has returned to CP.	
0337		38	050337H	PM-P: M3B patrol has returned to CP.	
0346		39	050346H	PM-P: M3A patrol has returned to CP.	
	0445	40	050445H	B3-C3: Fired one 81mm illum. in support of ARVN to rear of Ponton bridge. ARVN thought they saw movement.	
0458		41	050458H	PM-P: M1B & M2C patrols has returned.	
0755		42	050755H	BD-B3: BD1 recon patrol has departed for this morning's operation.	
0850		43	050850H	BB-B: B1-3 Recon patrol has returned.	
0855		44	050855H	PM-P3: PM2 left approx. 20 min. ago. Will send SITREP ASAP.	
0915		45	050915H	PM-P: PM2 patrol coord. (AT 912667.) Neg Contact.	
0920		46	050920H	BD-B3: BD1 patrol is located at (AT 928708). We are still looking for the route. Neg. contact.	
0930		47	050930H	BA6-B3: A1 patrol is bringing (2) NID back to A CP. They were picked up at LA CHAU (5) (AT 962664) A3 patrol is located at CP #1. Neg. Cont.	
0930		48	050930H	B34-B3: H&S search found spot where carbine fire was coming from. SITREP will follow.	
00		49	051000H	P6-Mutter: Shove 6 will visit all companies this morning. P6 will accompany him. Insure good police.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

041800H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

051800 Oct 1965

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1020		50	051020H	P6-P: Are now leaving from LZ.	
1030		51	051030H	BD-B: BD1 patrol is located (AT 912713). Negative contact.	
1030		52	051030H	P6-P: P6 is at Hill 41.	
1037		53	051037H	PM-P: PM2 completed sweep and has returned. Neg contact.	
1040		54	051040H	P6-P: P6 is leaving Hill 41.	
1041		55	051041Y	P6-P: P6 is moving to "A" position.	
1042		56	051042H	B34-B3: Found impression in grass. No contact. H&S search.	
1045		57	051045H	P6-P: P6 is now at "A" Co Position.	
1050		58	051050H	P6-P: Am going to land on the road between "D" Co. CP and the Fort.	
1052		59	051052H	PA-P: SITREP: Situation remains the same. Have reached Check Point #2.	
1105		60	051105H	P6-P: P6 now at "D" Co. position.	
1115		61	051115H	P6-P: P6 is now on way to "C" Co. Pos.	
1124		62	051124H	P-PB, PC: P6 and S6 will now visit your position today.	
1125		63	051125H	B34-B3: H&S patrol returned. Neg. contact. Picked up some flares that were fired last night.	
1123		64	051123H	P6-P: Request you inform "B" Co. and "C" Co. that P6 and S6 will not visit their position today.	
1136		65	051136H	PM-P: PM2 patrol returned to this position. reports neg. contact.	
1200		66	051200H	PA-P: Reached check point #4. proceeding to LA CHAU (33). neg contact.	
1335		67	051335H	B3-Crowd: 24-48 hrs. plans & ambushes for tonight: Co "A" 050800H to 051030H 3 sqd. sized patrols, all local within 500 meters of Co. CP. Picked up 3 NIDS all of whom were turned over to HIEU DUC district Hdq. A3 returned reports neg. contact. A2 patrol (Sqd. rein.) reported 1330 for sweep of DUY EN SON (3)	
1335		68	051335H	PM-P: M3 is at Check point #1.	
1300		69	051300H	BA-B3: A3 found two caves in vic (AT 957679) & (AT 958678) Both caves have entrances right on river bank. Caves are about 15 feet long and lead into water. Caves will be destroyed by explosions.	
1400		70	051400H	DI-B3: DI at 893708. neg contact.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVHC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG. RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

041800H Oct 65

051800 Oct 1965

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

FC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 REDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

051800H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

061800H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1905		1	051905	BD-B3: BD3 ambush has must left this position.		
1912		2	051912	BA-B3: A2 ambush in position.		
1913		3	051913	BD-B3: D2 ambush departed.		
1935		4	051935	BC-B3: C3 three day patrol has departed.		
1945		5	051945	BM-B3: Reg. med evac 1920. Med evac reg. for man who is ill. Med evac complete.		
1947		6	051947	BA-B3: A3 ambush in position.		
1955		7	051955	PM-P: PM1A has departed this time.		
2029		8	052029	PM-P: PM3C has departed at this time.		
2040		9	052040	BC-B: C1 ambush left CP.		
2045		10	052045	BC-B3: BC-B3: Patrol C3 at Ck Pt. 7		
2045		11	052045	PM-P: Patrols M2C and M1B now leaving position.		
2100		12	052100	B34-B3: Post #16 fired 2 rds. Do not know at what due to lack of phone.		
2110		13	052110	BM-B3: M3 moving to an ambush, made contact with 8-10 VC. VC had approx. 6 auto. weapons. Action took place in vic. of 920678). No casualties. Returned fire and VC broke contact. Squad has been directed to return to CP.		
2135		14	052135	BM-B3: M3C has been hit again by 4-5 VC with 3 auto. weapons. Are proceeding to CP.		
2140		15	052140	BA-B3: A4 is in position.		
2140		16	052140	PM-P: M1A patrol is now set in.		
2140	2140	17	052140	P5-P: Neg contact at BW as of 2100.		
2150		18	052150	PM-P: PM1B is now in position.		
2150		19	052150	BC-B3: Q3 patrol at Ck Pt. 2. G1 ambush is in position.		
2200		20	052200	B34-B3: Post 7 reports 1 round incoming fire.		
2200		21	052200	PM-P: M2C & M2C is in position.		
2205		22	052205	B34-B3: Post 8 & 9 received incoming rds. two people seen running across road West to East 75-100 yds. direct front, and are in front of post 7.		
2220		23	052220	B34-B3: Post 9 reports 1 figure moved behind bush 250 meters to his front. Have spotted now at this time 1 figure on right side of road & 2 on the left side.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 RESEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

051800-H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

051800-H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2225		24	052225	BM-B3: M3 reports that VC kept firing at them as they came back. VC would hit, pull back and move on up along their flank and hit them.		
2318		25	052318	BC-B3: C3 req. med evac for man who fell down hill and a stake penetrated his rectum.		
0009		26	060009	BC-B3: Med evac completed 2434H; man's name is RYAN, MICHAEL T. 213855.		
0150		27	060150	C3-B3: C3 patrol located what appears to be VC hiding place 1000 meters East of Ck Pt. 3. Found trail leading from area into Mtns. Road not shown on map. Req. to set up dual ambush 300 meters apart on trail and hiding place.		
0335		28	060335	PM-P: M1C has returned. Neg contact.		
0445		29	060345	PM-P: M2C has returned. Neg contact.		
0405		30	060405	PM-P: M1B has returned. Neg contact.		
0455		31	060455	PM-P: M1A has returned. Neg contact.		
0610		32	060610	PC-P: All C3 ambushes returned to PPB with neg. contact. C3 now on the move to new location. C1 returned with no contact.		
0705		33	060705	BA-B3: All A ambushes back; neg. contact.		
0717		34	060717	C2-B2: Secret agent from Shove 021000H Oct. Dtd. info submitted 4 Oct. Secret agent relayed info who escaped from VC held area. VC in following townships: Hoa Hai, Hoa Long, Hoa Phung. Hoa Vang Dist. at Than Son, Thanj Tarnog townships, Dien Ban Dist. Have recently moved to the above location with a view of setting up of the combat zone. Have recently moved to An Tam region coords. (915704), (927705), (905705) and (924713). Filling the land to plant spuds & Manicos. Some times they go to surrounding townships to buy fish sauce, salt, and tea; others supply their VC guerrillas center		
0740		35	060740	PA-P: A1 patrol has departed CP.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
REVISED 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

051800-H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

061800-H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0824		36	060824	PM-P: M3A has departed friendly lines.	
0900		37	060900	BC-B3: C3 now at (889719). will remain until nightfall, then move into area of operation.	
0905		38	060905	BB-B3: B will run recon patrol to vic. (942751). TOD 061000 TOR 1400.	
0922		39	060922	PA-P: Have P3 inform PM6 of A1 posit.	
0928		40	060928	PA-P: Be advised PM has been informed of A1 position.	
0950		41	060950	PA-P: A1 is now searching village of Duyen Son (3).	
1020		42	061020	PA-P: Aerial resupply for A2 at (956678) on 7 Oct 65. 30 cases C's, 2 rolls concentric wire.	
1115		43	061115	PA6-P: A1 has found 155 dud in temple at (955655). also blasting caps and carbine rounds. Req. instr.	
1126		44	061126	P3A-PA: hold position. mark place where 155 round was found. We will try to send EOD by halos.	
1156		45	061156	PA6-P: We are going to continue patrol. Will leave one squad (rein) with radio to receive EOD.	
1240		46	061240	B1-B3: B1-2 patrol has returned, neg contact. Recon patrol is complete.	
1440		47	061440	PM-P: M2 patrol has reached Ck Pt. 2.	
1442		48	061442	PM-P: Have Permission P5 to fire 81 mortar coord. (920656).	
1445		49	061445	PA-P: Mission accomplished; req. water truck to fill tanks.	
1520		50	061520	PM-P: Have completed 81mm firing.	
1537		51	061537	PM-P: M2 patrol left about 20 minutes ago; now at Ck Pt. 1.	
1547		52	061547	PM-P: PM2 has reached Ck Pt. 3.	
1548		53	061548	BA-B3: 4 sniper fds. fired over our tent at CP. It came from southeasterly dir. No idea how far. came from vic. of La Chau 5.	
1615		54	061615	PM-P: M2 at Ck Pt. 4.	
1615		55	061615	BC-B3: C3 patrol has a squad size recon patrol leaving PPB going due West to find another PPB; will return at 1800. C1 patrol will have 18 men going on a combat patrol tonight. Will notify time of departure.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

MEC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
MERCEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2/S-3

DA NANG. RVN

10 (Date and hour)

051800-H Oct 65

061800-H Oct 65

TIME

SERIAL
NO.

DATE TIME
GROUP

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

M-Maps
S-Staff

T-Troops
F-File

1642	56	Q61642	BA-B3: A2 patrol has returned, neg. contact.
------	----	--------	--

1648	57	061648	PM-P: M2 patrol has reached Gk Pt. 5.
------	----	--------	---------------------------------------

1650	58	061650	PM-P: M1 is entrenched in new position.
------	----	--------	---

1715	59	061715	BD-B3: BD2 patrol is back; neg. contact.
------	----	--------	--

1730	60	061730	PM-P: M2 patrol found 1 steel spike and 5 punji stakes (936672), destroyed same.
------	----	--------	--

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 REDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

061800-H Oct 65

071800-H Oct 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1838		1	061838	PM-P2: The animal is working.		
1920		2	061920	PM-P: M2 remaining in area tonight.		
2005		3	062005	PM-P: M1 now leaving Sierra posit.		
2030		4	062030	PA-P3: A1, A2 and A3 are in posit.		
2045		5	062045	PM-P: M2A now leaving this posit.		
2145		6	062145	PS-P: LL from bridge is down.		
2140		7	062140	BQ6-B3: C3 patrol located at (869713), moving in ambush position and will observe until first light. Interpreter thinks the lights are from VC.		
2315		8	062315	B34-B3: Post 6 & 7 heard noises 40 yds. from post 6, 20 yds. from post 7. 29 yds. from road running East. Someone is beating bamboo sticks together. Post 7 has one frag and he wants to throw it at closest noise.		
2355		9	062355	B34-B3: Post 7 reports seeing white star cluster two ridges over.		
2355		10	062355	BQ-B3: C3 ambush at (868708).		
0507		11	070507	PM-P: M3B returned; neg contact.		
0601		12	070601	PM-P: N3C has returned; neg contact.		
0626		13	070626	PD-P: D3 has returned; neg contact.		
0655		14	070655	PA-P: All ambushes have returned; neg contact.		
0730		15	070730	PA-P: PA2 patrol has departed.		
0725		16	070725	PD-P: PD2 ambush has returned; neg contact.		
0839		17	070839	PM-P: PM2 has departed; neg contact.		
10005		18	071005	BQ-B3: Gave hand grenade class 0900-1000. 23 men to sew hand grenades.		
1025		19	071025	PM-P: Change M1 patrol to read M2. M1 patrol was on operation all last night. M2 patrol took their place on morning patrol and on civic action patrol. Nothing to report.		
0830		20	070830	P1-PA6: Send truck back; have driver report to motor pool dispatcher for instruction. Utilize chow truck to move personnel to the rear as previously discussed.		
0943		21	071043	PA6-P: Driver departed this CP at 0830. Will use chow truck as advised.		
1049		22	071049	PM-P: M2 patrol has returned at 1025. 7 NID 5 adults 2 children		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
 REDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

061800H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

071800H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
				(941672). 1 old man, 1 30 yrs. old, and 3 women.		
1049		23	071049	PA-P: 3 small VN girls detonated booby trap on perimeter of PA CP. Hill 22 (955665). req. med evac		
				Hand grenade type booby trap.		
1053		24	071053	PA6-P: Only one hurt bad. 2 do not req. med evac in ref. to 3 VN girls.		
1105		25	071125	PA-P: SitRep: PA2 is on prescribed route 1/2 way between Ck. Pt. 4 & 7		
1115		26	071115	PA6-P: Med evac completed.		
1130		27	071130	PM-P: M3 has reached Ck. Pt. 1.		
1150		28	071150	PM-P: M3 leaving this position.		
1310		29	071310	PA6-P: Received approx 15-20 rds. from sniper with carbine. No CAS		
				Now searching area.		
1315		30	071315	PA6-P: A2B patrol returned to A2 CP at 1300. Neg. contact.		
1350		31	071350	PM-P: M3 has discovered hole (910672) which a small VC could enter, about 20 feet deep. They are going to blow it.		
1350		32	071350	PA5-P: Neg. contact to A6 message.		
1400		33	071400	PA-P: A2 patrol has returned to CP. Neg. contact. A3 patrol will leave CP in 60 min.		
1450		34	071450	P2-PA: Can you have interpreter come to Bn. CP by 080730.		
1440		35	071440	PM-P: M3 patrol now at Ck. Pt. 2.		
1514		36	071514	PA-P3: A3 patrol now leaving CP.		
1520		37	071520	PA6-P2: Interpreter will be in.		
1529		38	071529	BC-B3: Rpts. 8 rds. were heard in village coord. (920727). we will have PF down in the village and believe they are doing firing.		
1530		39	071530	PA-P: A3 patrol now Ck. Pt. 5.		
1600		40	071600	PA-P: A3 patrol now at Ck. Pt. 3.		
1620		41	071620	PM-P: M3 patrol has reached Ck. Pt. 3.		
1750		42	071750	C6-B3: C3 started to move out to their objective area and began receiving sniper fire from coords. (867711). They are not moving towards the area. Approx. 3 snipers fired 6-8 rds. neg. results.		
1805		43	071805	PS-P: Info from DA NANG garrison: one battalion VC comprised of two		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

MC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 REDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, RVN

10 (Date and hour)

061800 H Oct 65

071800H Oct 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT					
				regular companies and two guerrilla companies at (845862).		
1735		44	071735	BC-B3: Sniper fire on C3 patrol came from (870709). village was searched.		
1745		45		Woman indicated through an interpreter that her husband was a VC and that a platoon of VC operated in that area. C3 will go no further West tonight.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

JMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

REVISED 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

071800H Oct. 65

TO (Date and hour)

081800H Oct. 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1845		1	071845H	BS-B: We have 1 patrol going out in GS's 9268 and 9269.		
1913		2	071913H	PM-P2: The animal is working.		
1900		3	071900H	PA-P: In ref. to earlier message concerning wounded VN villager: Woman injured and med evaced. Woman and small child were in field at (AT 955 665) when grenade type booby trap went off. Child returned to family. Villagers uncertain as to how grenade got there.		
1900		4	071900H	PA-P: In ref. to 071310H. While squad returned fire in direction of sniper fire a Water Buffalo ran from a concealed position into line of fire and was killed. Owner agreed to \$10 reimbursement for value of animal.		
1930		5	071930H	B2-C2: HIEU DUC Dist Chief rpts. info rec. that two main forces companies previously reported in grid squares 8865 and 8965 have moved West into Happy Valley. Present location unk.		
1927		6	071927H	PM-P: M2C is now departing.		
1935		7	071935H	B3-BB2: Have been notified of PP patrol in their area.		
1938		8	071938H	D1 Patrol - B3: We are moving out on patrols.		
1944		9	071944H	PA-P3: A-2 ambush is set in.		
2037		10	072037H	PA-P3: A3 patrol has new PPB located at check point 3. Ambush site 100 meters South of PPB. Neg. Enemy contact.		
1201		11	072101H	PM-P: SITREP-M3 patrol all secure. negative enemy contact.		
2210		12	072210H	B34-B3: Post #15 heard movement. Fired hand illum w/neg. results. Post #10 fired; do not know if they had any incoming rds. or not. Have no LL to them.		
2207		13	072207H	PM-P: M2C is now set in position.		
2221		14	072221H	PC6-P: PC3 reports that while in an ambush at (AT 885702) a man was hit in the thigh with one rd. Fire was one of 10-15 rds. of sniper fire. Unable to tell where rd. came from. Plat. Cmdr. feels it was a random		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MAC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 REVERSED 2-52 AND B-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

071800H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

081800H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				shot rather than aimed. Pfc MEINKE, Charles Jr. 2138535. Med evac request.	
2221		15	072221H	PC-P: Med evac one US casualty bullet wound in thigh. No medical assist. needed. LZ will be marked with flare and flash lights. Uncertain if LZ is secure. Coord. 885 02. Request they come up on C Company Track.	
2224		16	072224H	PM-P: Mike two Alfa is now set in position.	
250		17	072250H	PC-P: Med evac is complete.	
2300		18	072300H	PC6-P: C3 reported further concerning WIA incident that fire came from a village that had appeared to be deserted during the day, about 200 meters West of the site of injury. Coord. of village (AT 882702). During a 10 minute period 10-15 sniper rds. were fired, returned 4-5 rds. There were no additional casualties. Med evac completed with no contact.	
0150		19	080150H	B2 Yankee-B2: A large amount of fire at azimuth of 130° range 1700 yds.	
0200		20	080200H	B2 Yankee-B2: A few rds. fired at Azimuth of 170° about 2000 yds.	
0515		21	081515H	P3-PA: In reference to your message 071310H: must know coord. of both friendly and enemy forces. Need this info ASAP.	
0600		22	080600H	PA-P3: In ref. to our message of 071310H coord of friendly forces (AT 954667). Coord of enemy forces (AT 956666).	
0606		23	080606	PM-P: PM night patrol back in area. Neg. contact.	
0620		24	080620H	BD-B3: BD1 patrol is returning. Neg. contact.	
0628		25	080628H	PA-P: PA2 patrol reports no casualties from mine or booby-trap. Complete SITREP when patrol returns.	
0650		26	080650H	PA-P: SITREP A2 patrol: 2 minor casualties treated at CP. no evac needed. A triggering device was used. Will be brought in to P2. coord. AT 959676. Type of mine unknown.	
0730		26	080730H	PA-P: Mine was frag grenade believed	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

HC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 REDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

071800H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

081800H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
				to be enemy grenade.	
0610		28	080610H	Late Entry: PA-P: Request Helo evac for 2 US VIA 080620: Disregard.	
0810		29	080810H	PA-P: Pfc CASTRO 2110577 was slightly injured by grenade which was reported at 080610. He will be returned to BAS. other man apparently uninjured. does not need medevac attention.	
0825		30	080825H	PA6-B2: A3 patrol received approx. 30 rds. sniper fire while returning to this CP. coord. of sniper fire 955662. Platoon sent a squad to vic. of snipers.	
0830		31	080830H	P6-P: P6 now at C3 position.	
0830		32	080830H	P-PA: Interrogatory has interpreter left your position for this CP.	
0845		33	080845H	P6*P: Have returned to CP.	
0855		34	080855H	PA6-P3: A3 received 20-30 rds. sniper fire from DUY EN SON (3). Est. 1 or 2 snipers. Firing ceased when A3 went into village. A2 received 20-30 rds. sniper fire from other side of river when left CP. Are moving north to get snipers. Firing has stopped. No casualties.	
0900		35	080900H	Crowd 2 - B 2: A1 corps adviser group B 032100H Oct 65 C AT 905688 AT 885660 D (C-3) 2 VC Companies commanded by LE CHAN and LE THIEU moved from ZC to above coord. Unit is local force unit known as H-40 Co.	
0810		36	080810H	PM6-P3: Will send list of areas to hit with H&I fires on ESCC net. am sending MS in to discuss tank infantry coordination.	
0810		37	080810H	PA-P: A2 patrol now sweeping village of DONG LANG (1). village is at CP #7.	
1038		38	081038H	P3-PM6: Req. areas where H&I fires can be utilized general vicinity Hill 41.	
1055		39	081055	BC-B3: Found 1 M26 grenade, a pair of black trousers. Found in a tree coord. (AT 885703) in a plastic raincoat.	
1103		40	081103H	PA-P4: Req. water truck visit this CP today.	
1105		41	081105H	PA-P3: A2 has returned from patrol at	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

MC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 REDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2/S-3

DA NANG. RVN

TO (Date and hour)

071800H Oct 65

081800H Oct 65

[illegible]

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form, under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

IC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

081800H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

091800H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
1915		1	081915H	B34-B3: One vehicle left Bn. CP receiving two sniper rds. from KHU OUVON SU coord. 972719. Carbine fire.	
1920		2	081920H	KA-P: A2 reported receiving 20-30 rds. of sniper fire from at least 2 people from East and West of their PPB at (AT 949640). They were unable to determine range or location of sniper. Platoon will move to new PPB.	
1935		3	081935H	PS-P3: One platoon PF moved from coord. 929716 to 926723.	
1940		4	081940H	Crowd3-B3: Scat G will establish OP at 881626.	
2000		5	082000H	PM-P: M2B patrol now departing for night position.	
2024		6	082024H	PM-P: M2C left this position same time M2B.	
2025		7	081925H	PS-PF Late Entry: Rec'd 8 or 9 rds. carbine fire 400 yds from our pos. at coord. 924704. Interrogatory friend or foe firing. Fire was carbine and automatic.	
2100		8	082100H	R3-B3: AT 090930H will be a block at 970667, sweep plat. Will sweep from 965664 to 965672. Also will sweep village at 967676. If time permits will sweep at coord. (AT 963676.)	
2123		9	082123H	PM-P: M2B Patrol is now in night pos.	
2155		10	082155H	Crowd2-B2: From Senator: I Co incident happened 081930. I Co rec'd 25 rds. of carbine fire from vic. (AT 971661) No. of VC unknown. Returned fire, results unknown.	
2211		11	082211H	PB-P: PB2 has commenced night operation.	
2235		12	082235H	PM-P: M3 Patrol is at CP #6 (AT 612661)	
2300		13	082300H	B34-B3: Post #8 saw a man going behind him about 25 meters away. He does not know what direction he came from. He also saw another man 100 yds. in front of him. Post #8 fired 2 rds. Neg contact.	
0136		14	090136H	PA-P: PA1 patrol reports arty landing close to their position. Request P24 to fire farther East.	
0146		15	090146H	PA-P: PA1 patrol reports arty landing	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MAC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 REDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

081800H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

091800H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				on the other side of river. Receiving shrapnel from same.	
0253		16	090253H	PA-P: PA1 patrol just received 1 overhead burst at their position.	
0255		17	090255H	PM-P: Mike night patrol is back in area; neg contact.	
0600		18	090600H	P6-P: P6 is now at Fort.	
0610		19	090610H	PM-P: Mike 3 is back.	
0617		20	090617H	PA-P: A1 patrol is not in. A3 patrol just departed.	
0704		21	090705H	PA-P: A-1 is returning to their CP.	
0820		22	090820	S-P3: First Plat at coord. (AT 925697) funeral this evening at coord. (AT 915695) at 1500 to 1700. A crowd of people are expected.	
0825		23	090825H	P6-P3A: Find out where EOD team is. If they can't get there on time send them on later helo.	
0833		24	090833H	PM-P: We have one old man who was injured in Arty barrage a couple of days ago; request helo evac for Hill 41; will mark with green smoke. will come up on Co. TAC; Old man is paralyzed.	
0833		25	090833H	PD-P: We are getting off the choppers now. Pick up at D Co. was on time (0830).	
09150		26	090150	Does Fertilize have any H&I fires in vicinity of (AT 949640). A1 patrol in that area reports that Arty rds. are falling near their position. Schrapnel falling on their position. there have been no casualties thus far.	
0904		27	090904H	PM-P: Name of injured man NGUYEN TH IXUAT, age 66, Catholic.	
0909		28	090909H	BB-B3: B2 will conduct patrol of GS 9670. Commencing at 0945.	
0935		29	090935H	PM-P: M1 patrol departed CP at 0815.	
0935		30	090935H	P6-P: We are getting ready to leave the fort return to CP.	
090940		31	090940H	PD-P: LZ is secure. Lead elements of PD have left. PD CP will leave in 10 minutes. Negative contact.	
0945		32	090945H	PM-P: M2A patrol at Check Point #3 (AT 904663). Neg contact.	
1008		33	091008H	PA-P: All patrols in.	
1000		34	091000H	PD-P: Moving to GS 8465. D2 and D3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

081800H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

091800H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				proceeding to AOR. Will set up PPB at GS 8465. Neg. contact. Destination D2 approx 100 meters North of check point # 2. D3 100 meters East of check point 2. D1 & 6 1000 meters from check point 1.	
1025		35	091025H	PD-P: One heat casualty coord 858658.	
1022		36	091022H	PD-P3: 1st plat. recieved 4-5 rds. sniper fire at 1000. They returned fire. Location: coord. 858658. No WIA. We are now moving out.	
1045		37	091045H	Bravo 2-B3: 3rd patrol has returned with negative contact.	
1050		38	091050H	PM-P: Mike one A is now at CP #4.	
1105		39	091105H	PD-P: We are going to send 81's and ammo to LZ. sending one gun in. will request they be heli. lifted out when they are needed. PAC called in HUEY's. one rocket fired at snipers. Position 400 meters South of CP #10.	
1138		40	091138H	PD6-P3: Med wvacs complete. 2 heat. 1 WIA not serious. has shoulder wound. D6 preparing to move out designation WIA took place at LZ.	
	1140	41	091140H	B3-Crowd3: Co C had a M-79 firex. 9 people fired 60 rds.	
	1240	42	091140H	PM-P: MIA has returned. nothing to rpt.	
	1209	43	091209H	PD-P: Req. H-34 to evac 8 men from 81's. There is no place to employ them. Have sent one tube in. we are at LZ. D3 in CP #1. D2 about 300 yds. North of Ck point. CP group only one taken under fire. HUEYs strafed ridged.	
1400		44	091400H	PD6-P: SITREP: 81's have been heli-lifted out. D6 now at coord. 855655. D Co. moving out to prospective PPB approx 500 meters north Ck. Pt. #1 neg. enemy contact.	
1413		45	091413H	PD-P: SITREP same as last report. Req. when helos will arrive this pos.	
1503		46	091503H	PM-P: PM2 is now leaving on patrol.	
1515		47	091515H	PD-P: Wounded man was L/Cpl KURSH, Joseph. Serial No. not available.	
	1623	48	091523H	PM-P: PM2 is at check point #2.	
1615		49	091615H	PD-P: Correct Pos. PD6 is CPB 849659. We are currently trying to contact	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

HC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 REDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2/S-3	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
081800H Oct 65	091800H Oct 65

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 REDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

091800H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

101800H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1826		1	091826H	PD6-P: Location of D1 (AT 849659), D2 (AT 853654), D3 (AT 835643); each has established PPB. D6 with D1. All plats. Neg. Contact or Enemy sightings. D1 & D2 Plan recon to Northwest tomorrow morning. No planed ambushes for tonight.		
1829		2	091826H	PD-P: Contact A24. contact FO with D3. Neg contact D3.		
1900		3	091900H	PD6-P: Now have loud and clear comm with D3 in vic. of PPB. Discovered a cave that was prepared for use as a hospital and mess hall. Hasenot been used for about a month, but did find tracks and fresh cut bamboo. Have control of area; will investigate thoroughly in the morning. Have alerted arty and 14 for possible support.		
1930		4	091930H	BA-B3: BA1 ambush now set in.		
1949		5	091949H	PM-P: PM3B patrol now leaving.		
2001		6	092001H	PM-P: PM3A patrol now leaving.		
2032		7	092032H	PM-P: All planned patrols out now.		
2045		8	092045H	BA-B3: A1 & A2 in position. A3 has departed CP.		
2040		9	092040H	PD-P: Arty FO radio is down. Will pass info on Bn TAC.		
2052		10	092052H	PD-P: D3 Neg. contact. Neg. report.		
2121		11	092121H	BA-B3: A3 ambush now set in.		
2113		12	092113H	PD-P: Am receiving radio checks from the platoons each hour. Will inform you if any thing happens.		
2205		13	092205H	PM-P: Spot report: At 092125 M2 ambush sprung at coord. (987855) 5 VC moving away from ambush in Southwestly direction approx. 250 yds. away. VC returned fire with small arms including one Auto wpn. squad sweep area with neg. results. Squad now making thorough search of area. will inform your station of further results.		
2246		14	092246H	PM-P: M2 sweeping area. neg. contact. All patrols at position. all secure.		
2246		15	092246H	PM-P: M2 has made thorough search of area. Neg results. Are returning to this position.		
2258		16	092258H	The animal is down due to generator		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

HC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
 REDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

091800H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

101800H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2330		16	092330	failure. (PM-P)	
2330		17	092330	PM-P: M2 patrol back at OP.	
2359		18	092359	PC-P: Ambush at 931732 opened fire on one VC; VC threw a frag grenade wounding one man slightly; man will come back with ambush; they are searching area now.	
00048		19	100048	PD-P: Negative Sit. Rept.	
0050		20	100050	PC-P: Man injured by grenade fragment is GROVE. Wound does not require evacuation at this time. Corpsman rendered treatment. Man will be brought to BAS in morning. Squad has returned and were unable to find body of VC but they believe he is hit.	
0515		21	100515	PM3-P: M3B has returned. neg. contact.	
0516		22	100516	PM-P: Mike 2C has returned. neg. cont.	
0524		23	100524	PM-P: M3A patrol has returned. neg. contact.	
0603		24	100603	PM-P: M2B patrol is back, neg. cont.	
0655		25	100655	PD6-P: SitRep: Neg. contact during night.	
0650		26	100650	PC6-P: I am going out on patrol. Lt. Mcloy is going back to ambush site to search with interpreter.	
0746		27	100746	PC-P: C3 patrol now leaving.	
0747		28	100747	PM-P: M1 has departed.	
0750		29	100750	PD-P: SitRep: Same as last.	
0750		30	100750	BA-B: BA3 ambush (955655) opened fire on 2 VC approx. 400m. 1 VC WIA but both managed to escape. 1 VC WIA, will continue extensive patrol. 1 document to be forwarded to B2.	
0800		31	100800	PD-P: SitRep: D1 position unchanged since last transmission; D1 to go on recon in 30 minutes.	
0900		32	100900	BA-B3: A1 patrol is through searching village at Ck. Pt. 1 and are moving out to CP.	
0900		33	100900	PD5-P: D1 sending out recon coord. PPB (829647) M2 is leaving. PPB moving NW. D3 cont. search of enemy hostile area. neg. enemy contact.	
0909		34	100909	PM-P: Tank infantry patrol stuck in rice paddy bottom Hill 41.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

FORM 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 USE EDITIONS 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

091800H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

101800H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0915		35	100915	BB-B3: B1 patrol has returned. neg. contact.	
0955		36	100955	PC-P: At Ck. Pt. 3. neg. contact.	
1040		37	101040	PD-P: SitRep: D3 sent recon into cave; D3 actual awaiting return of recon and info concerning Hospital and mess area.	
1045		38	101045	BB-B3: B3 patrol is at (967705) at 1030; neg. contact.	
1120		39	101120	PM-P: M1 at Ck. Pt. 1	
1130		40	101130	D3-B3: SitRep: Found old building burned; believed occupied by large No. VC. at one time; however, it seems it has not been occupied lately; found old cooking facility and old first aid equipment. D3 returned from patrol had one fire fight results: found 1 body and 1 weapon.	
1130		41	101130	PM-P: PM1 patrol reached Ck. Pt. 1; found 155 dud. will detonate.	
1130		42	101130	PD6-P3: SitRep: D1C found big cave believe occupied by 60-70 men. 12' high, 30' long (864664). No map. will give coords. of buildings, as soon as arrival of D1. Neg. equip. Two entrances. Are in process of exploring cave; will inform of outcome ASAP.	
1140		43	101140	PD3-P3: SitRep: D3 size of building 10-15 ft. Possible size hard back tent (832643). Number of buildings 4-5; cave concerning with wooden bundles. First aid cave with used bandages and battle dressings.	
1147		44	101147	BD-B3: D3 rpts. they have paper with intelligence reports and names of VC officials. 1 VC body with wpn. (834614).	
1200		45	101200	PM-P: PM2 has reached Ck. Pt. 2	
1200		46	101200	D3 Engr. P1A: Engr. have used neg. demolitions	
1203		47	101203	PC-P: Now at Ck. Pt. 4. neg. contact.	
1210		48	101210	BB-B3: B3 returned to their CP, neg. contact. (967705) patrol found bamboo triangle 12' on each side,	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
 REDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

091800H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

100800H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				laying on path; when patrol approached VN boy ran out and grabbed it and ran into the village. Patrol searched village could not find boy or triangle.		
1220		49	101220	PD-P: 2 VC packs were found. 2 VC were engaged in fire fight. Have 1 dead VC body to be evac. Coords of fire fight (830643). Wpn. of VC in PBB D3.		
1220		50	101220	B2Y-B2: Rpts hearing VN speaking over megaphone at (944713). While VN spoke all farmers stopped working. Talk lasted 5 min. Could not see speaker because of trees blocking view. Talking from 1205H-1210H. Farmers continued work after talk.		
1245		51	101245	PC-P: Received 4 sniper fda. from across river. Our coords. (889705).		
1315		52	101315	P-PM: Inform M6 that helos will be in M area approx. 1500. Insure good police call.		
1320		53	101320	PM-P: Men from regt. have arrived to get animal. Inform tanks that tank has been extracted.		
1320		54	101320	PD6-P3: SitRep: D1 is continuing search in vic. PBB. Neg. contact by 1st patrol. 2nd patrol discovered cave and footprints leading away. Followed footprints to top of hill. neg. results, now conducting search of cave. D2 neg. contact. Still proceeding on patrol route. D3 attempting to evac 1 KIA VC and reporters. One man will be sent back with VC weapon. Ambush set up in abandoned VC cave.		
1333		55	101333	P6-P: Now going down at LZ Goo Goo to pick up VIP's.		
1320		56	101320	PC-P: Received 20 rds. fire at same coords. last report (888704). Sweeping South side of river towards CP.		
1350		57	101350	PD6-P3: D3 would like to bury body it is too mutilated to heli lift.		
1352		58	101352	P3-PD6: Bury body but leave nothing of value on it.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2/S-3

DA NANG. RVN

10 (Date and hour)

091800H Oct 65

101800H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
	1430	59	101430	P6-P: P6 and VIP now ready to leave landing zone.		
1440		60	101440	PM-P: M1 patrol reached Ck. Pt. 3 at 1330; now half way between Ck. Pt. 3 and 4. Found 155 dud, are going to blow it.		
1450		61	101450	PD-P: VC has been buried. Two photographers are on way back.		
1515		62	101515	PM-P: M3 departing friendly lines to carry out civic action.		
1515		63	101515	PM-P: M1 patrol has returned to CP. Apprehended 5 VCS and 5 bear traps at (921612).		
1515		64	101515	PD-P: D3 has squad size ambush out; neg contact.		
1555		65	101555	BA-B3: A3 on way back to CP; are going to check out La Chau (4).		
1600		66	101530	PM-P: Req. helo evac for 5 VCS. LZ secure on Hill 41. VC captured at (921612).		
1615		67	101615	PM-P: Helo evac has been completed.		
1645		68	101645	PM-P: Spot Rpt: M1 departed 1100. Returned 1530. Found 155 dud at (933639). destroyed at 1120. Good ambush site found. 6 bear traps in deep grass at 921612. Traps returned to Mike CP. 5 VCS found at 921612.		
1645		69	101645	PM-P: M3 civic action patrol has returned.		
1705		70	101705	PM3-P3: M3 civic action patrol time of departure 1500. Time of return 1700. Distributed soap, found old punji stakes at 925668. destroyed.		
1730		71	101730	PD-P: D3 has ambush patrol back, neg contact.		

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 REDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

101800H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

112400 H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1800		1	101800	PD6-P: D2 present posit. 843656. Neg. enemy contact. D1 has two patrols out today. 1 discovered cave with 3 entrances. Footprints from cave were tracked but lost in brush. Threw frag grenades inside cave, then boobytrapped. D3's 4 newsmen were evacuated, sent one combat patrol from PPB; returned with neg. contact. Listening post tonight on trail leading into medical center 937720.		
1935		2	101935	B6-B3: B2 ambush patrol is in posit.		
1946		3	101946	PS-P3: Routine patrol from 2100 to 2400, grid square 9268 to 9269. PF squad size patrol.		
2011		4	102011	PM-P: M3A, M3B, M3C have departed for night position.		
2030		5	102030	P34-P3: Post 1, 14, 15, 16 heard movement in brush, neg. action.		
2030		6	102030	PM-P: 1A, 1B patrol are leaving for night position.		
2045		7	102045	B34-B3: Req. 2 rds illum in front of post 14, Req. granted.		
1945		8	101945	BA-B3: A1 ambush patrol was taken under fire at 961677 by two VC snipers. Snipers were approx. 100 meters to each side of patrol; approx 20-30 rds were received; sqd. returned fire with 20-30 rds. and 2 rds. of M79, sqd. was withdrawn because of not being able to maneuver. One USMC WIA, from punji stake; not serious. no evac necessary.		
2110		9	102110	PM-P: Patrols M1A and M1B are in night position.		
2118		10	102118	PM-P: M3A patrol is in night time position. M3B is also in.		
2210		11	102210	BD6-B3: As of 2210 neg. contact.		
2207		12	102207	PM-P: M3C is in night position.		
2210		13	102210	B34-B3: Post 1 fired one rd. also sounded like 9 rds. came from behind post 17 (machine gun).		
2230		14	102230	B34-B3: Radio Relay fired 2 rds. heard someone moving 15-25 yds from their position.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

1C 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 REDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2/S-3	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
101800H Oct 65	112400H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2315		15	102315	B34-B3: Post 15 fired one flare and one rd. was fired at them from valley.		
2325		16	102325	B34-B3: Post 15 & 16 thought they saw someone in front of their posit. Fired 7 rds.		
2335		17	102335	BA6-B3: H&I fires are landing close to A3 position. 100 meters from them.		
0540		18	10540	PD-P: SitRep: D3 fired approx. 3-5 rds. at VC attempting to morbe them. No incoming rds. fired. Occured between 0500-0530. Each plt. will send out recon patrols at first light.		
0750		19	110750	BA-B3: Req helo med evac. man injured. sat on punji stake. not serious. no med assist needed. Pick up at (956678). Will mark with green smoke.		
0715		20	110715	PM-P: Spot Rpt: All patrols are back in, neg. contact. M3A rear security spotted 15 people at about 0200 or 0300. they smelled cooking and heard a lot of commotion in Phuoc Ninh (2).		
0750		21	110750	PB3-B3: SitRep: B3 ambush departed 1830. returned 0700. neg. contact.		
0805		22	110805	BB6-B3: BG3 patrol is departing.		
0820		23	110820	BB-B3: B3 ambush is back, neg. cont.		
0820		24	110820	PP6-P: Neg. contact. Situation unchanged. P2-D3 ready for resupply which will be made by drop net.		
0825		25	110825	PM-P: PM2 has left CP for patrol.		
0905		26	110905	PM-P: PM1 has reached Ck. Pt. 1		
0940		27	110940	P-PD6: Need names of two PFC's nomin. for L/Cpl.		
1045		28	111045	PM-P: PM2 is at Ck. Pt. 3		
1105		29	111105	PM-P: M2 has reached Ck. Pt. 4.		
1155		30	111155	PD6-P: Squad (rein) from D-2 returned to D-2 PPB. Neg. contact. D2 has no comm at pres. D16 returned from cave found yesterday. Found path of chop sticks. closed entrance.		
0315		31	111315	PD-P: PD3 has received scattered fire from VC along high ground. GS 8264 where fire fight took place. No cas. Req. resupply be fore we move.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MAC 219-GS (REV 5-63)
 REDES 2-32 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

101800H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

112300H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1410		32	111410	Crowd 2-B2: One VC Bn. commanded by LE THIYGEN has dispersed troops vic. (960640). said to have made contact at 110630 with Marines.		
1425		33	111425	PD-P3: Found 4 huts at (858664). 2 were living quarters. 1 was a kitchen and another was approx. 100 yds. from the other three. Found 4 document written papers like Chinese. 2 newspapers and 1 torn letter; also found rice in water can and clothing (civilian type).		
1500		34	111500	PM-P: We have no personnel at GS 9264. M2 patrol returned approx. 2 hours ago.		
1520		35	111520	PM-P: M1 patrol has departed.		
1520		36	111520	PD1-P: We are sending out a squad size patrol in 30 min. have observed enemy activity in our area, we req. 10 rds. for each of the following coords. (823638) (827634) (822629).		
1530		37	111530	PD1-P: Cancel fire mission.		
1550		38	111550	P3-PD6: Helo resupply cannot be effected for your organization as planned. Must select LZ where helos can land safely.		
1620		39	111620	D3-P: In regards to heli lift you will have to use cable nearest LZ is an hr. away.		
1636		40	111636	PD3-P: LZ coord. 835644 resupply req.		
1640		41	111640	D6-P: In addition to resupply D1 also needs batteries.		
1702		42	111702	M6-P: M1 returned to PFB neg. contact.		
1700		43	111700	P3-PD5: I anticipate that helos resupply will commence with D3 at 1715. For med evac, mark LZ with red and yellow smoke.		
1715		44	111715	PD6-P3: 1000 ft cable will be sat.		
1745		45	111745	B2-Crowd 2: A-1 found 1 81mm HE rd. in bushes beside temple (961677) HE was destroyed.		
1720		46	111720	Bihn Tay agt. rpts. (1) VC Bn. moved up Song Ai Nghia last night. Passed Bu Ah My (2) (9360). Dispersed in area bounded by grid lines 97-01-63-66.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In: 1 1 00

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out: 2 1 1

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

SEC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
COURSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, RVN

TO (Date and hour)

101800H Oct 65

112400H Oct 65

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

WC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 RESEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3	
PLACE DA. NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 120001H Oct 65	TO (Date and hour) 122400H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0245		1	120245	SQ G-Squire G1A squad ambush is now returning to platoon position.		
0525		2	120525	PM-P: M3B has returned; neg. contact.		
0535		3	120535	PM-P: M1C has returned; neg. contact.		
0614		4	120614	PM-P: M3C has returned; neg. contact.		
0615		5	120615	BC-B3: Both ambushes are in.		
0630		6	120630	PD6-P: We are sending a (rein) squad to gain contact with D2.		
0730		7	120730	P6-P: Visitors now landing in LZ.		
0723		8	120723	PM-P: PM1A now departing.		
0817		9	120817	PA-P: PA1 receiving small arms fire and automatic fire from (951680). Possible squad. req. 81mm mortar fire.		
0830		10	120830	P3-PA: Neg. on 81 fire, fire you received is from PF.		
0830		11	120830	P6-P: P6 is located on Hill 41, req. mite and driver.		
0900		12	120900	PM-P: PM1A is now at Ck. Pt. 1		
0944		13	120944	PM-P: PM1A is now at Ck. Pt. 2		
0950		14	120950	PB-P: PB3 patrol departed at 0900.		
1015		15	121005	PA-P: PA1 patrol is at the Pagoda and have made contact with PF's. M1 patrol is across the river and is providing security from there. A1 has blown three caves.		
1055		16	121055	PM-P: M1A is at Ck. Pt. 3. In regards to 48 hr. plans: they will arrive your CP as soon as trans. is avail.		
1100		17	121100	PD6-P: Patrol searching for D2 is at approx (848650).		
1105		18	121105	PD-P: D3 patrol engaged in fire fight at GS 8263. We will inform P of same ASAP.		
1105		19	121105	PA-P3: A1 and PF's found cave with entrance in house near pagoda (961677). Cave entered, found two VC which were shot; cartridge belts, ammo, bayonets and flash lights found in cave. Search continues to other suspected tunnels/caves. No friendly CAS. Two VC killed. Gear will be evacuated.		
1120		20	121120	PD6-P: Resupply finished, still no contact with D2.		
1120		21	121120	PA1-P: A1 has captured 2 VC in cave vic. 961677. had M14 magazines.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 RESEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

120001H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

122400H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1135		22	121135	PD-P: PD1 patrol has radio contact with D2. will send info when we get it.		
1140		23	121140	PS-P2: 1 .30 cal. box of ammo, 1 empty pack, 4 plastic mines.		
1140		24	121140	PA-P: Clothing found in cave contained Marine Corps ID card and Geneva Convention card belonging to Pvt. Larry Eugene READY 2130155.		
1145		25	121145	SqG-B: G1A patrol reached Ck. Pt. 2.		
1145		26	121145	PA6-P: Req. to keep VC captives at our position. They are giving info as to location of caves. A villager was sent into a cave and was killed by a booby trap.		
1150		27	121150	PA6-P: A1 patrol has come across long tunnel with a number of people in it that refuse to come out. A1 now believes that villager killed earlier in the cave by booby trap was killed by hand grenade thrown from inside cave. Req. engr. team to blow cave. P3 will send Engr.		
1225		28	121225	PB3-P3: B3 has returned, neg. cont.		
1230		29	121230	BA-B3: 1 VCS (958657), phoney ID. tried to evade capture.		
1250		30	121250	PD6-P: SitRep: D3 had two encounters with VC. Set up ambush. fired at VC; VC pulled back; found two booby trapped hand grenades; blew same; broke up ambush set by VC; undetermined VC casualties; no friendly casualties.		
1305		31	121305	A6-B3: At 121305H one VC was killed and one captured in the vic. of (952677). VC were in cave and a hand grenade was thrown into the cave. One U.S. Springfield rifle and one grenade, with cartridge belt, was captured. VC captive showed Marines location of cave.		
1435		32	121425	BA-B3: A VC threw grenade from hole vic. of pagoda. Same grenade killed VC. PF's have one carbine.		
1440		33	121440	B3-Crowd 3: SitRep: PF's have killed 3 VC Kills and 1 VC captured. A1 1 VC killed and 2 VC captured.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 REDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 120001H Oct 65	TO (Date and hour) 122400H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1455		34	121455	PS-P: Reg. you have P2 contact Crowd 2 to know disposition of dead body.		
1545		35	121545	PM-P: M2 patrol departed 1525.		
1625		36	121625	BA5-B3: Sgt. PARKS WIA leading group of news men from Co. A CP to where patrol was blowing cave. Injury occurred vic. 962677. Grenade on trip wire. not serious; has been picked up by helo.		
1730		37	121730	PS-P3: Bodies have been disposed of.		
1830		38	121830	P-PD6: Co. "D" will remain in area of responsibility until D+5 in accordance with OpnO 128-65. Mission remains the same. Call into FSCC H&I fires for tomorrow.		
1835		39	121835	BA6-B3: At 121800H a sniper fired one round vic. 958658. Round hit stone fence and fragments and ricochets hit HM3 MEDVED, R.C. causing minor fragments to arm, shoulder and leg. patrol maneuvered to flush sniper with neg. results.		
1845		40	121845	BB-B3: B3 has departed.		
1856		41	121856	PM-P2: The animal is working.		
1907		42	121907	PS-P2: Four weapons, two grenades and documents. these are at disposal of B2:		
1916		43	121916	PM-P2: The animal is working.		
1940		44	121940	Today A-P: Do you have any traffic in ref. to my 121145H. Negative.		
2000		45	122000	PM6-P3: Should arty remain in my position for duration of M3 operation. Advise for briefing of plt. commanders; if so, will you make necessary for coord. to inform arty.		
2010		46	122010	B34-B3: Post 3 sees a flash-light blinking off and on about 100 yds.		
2035		47	122035	B34-B: Fire in front of radio relay. Regt. generator burned up.		
2050		48	122050	PM-P3: Received fire from undetermined grid. Outgoing patrols returned fire.		
2056		49	122056	PS-P: Observed fire fight area of hill 41. Green star cluster observed. also received incoming rounds.		
2056		50	122056	PM-P: Reg. med evac Hill 41, LZ secure, mark with green smoke.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

HC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 REDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, RVN

TO (Date and hour)

120001 H Oct 65

122400H Oct 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				suspected broken leg.		
2100		51	122100	Goose 6-B3: Have a man bit by a snake, we req. to bring him to your BAS. PG.		
2113		52	122112	PM-P: Mike patrols have departed.		
2113		53	122113	PM-P: Neg. radio contact with PM30		
2125		54	122125	PM-P: PM1A and M3A are in night pos.		
2120		55	122120	PM-P: Received approx. 20 rds. incoming fire; estimate 4-5 men with semi-automatic wons. returning 20 rds. of fire.		
2130		56	122130	PM-P: Regarding Msg. on arty: Req. to know if 2 section will be with us for next 3 days to support our operations to the West.		
2133		57	122133	PM-P: M3B is now in night position.		
2135		58	122135	PM-P: Helo med evac has been comp.		
2245		59	122145	B34-B: Post 15 saw 1 figure; looked like a man; fired a flare; it was a dud.		
2300		60	122300	B34-B: CP security post 14 & 15 observed a man about 75 meters to their front. Post 15 fired hand illum and 14 fired 4 rds. They were unable to tell if the man is hit.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 REDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

130001H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

132400H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
0445		1	130445H	PM-P: M3A patrol in - Neg. enemy contact. nothing unusual to report.	
0500		2	130500H	PM-P: M1A patrol in - Neg. enemy contact. nothing unusual to report.	
0600		3	130600H	PM-P: Be advised that M1A, M3B, and M3C have returned with neg. contact.	
0800		4	130800H	SqG-B3: G2A has departed this CP.	
0940		5	130940H	PM-P: M2 Patrol left CP approx. 0930	
0955		6	130955H	PM-P: M2 Patrol at Check Point #1.	
1000		7	131000H	PC-P: PD3 will contact ESCG for fire mission this afternoon and H&I for tonight.	
1040		8	131040H	SqG-P: G2A has reached CP#2 at 1035.	
1045		9	131045H	PD-P3: At 0845 D3 destroyed cave at coord. 840644. Cave was the medical cave and one of the original two.	
1050		10	131050H	PD-P: At 0850 1 med evac non-combat 2 US coord. 838644. Will mark with yellow smoke. Contact D3 on LZ common.	
1055		11	131055H	BC-P: Be advised radios have arrived. Be moving out in approx 15 minutes.	
1130		12	131130H	SqG-B3: G2A Patrol has arrived at Ck. Pt. #3.	
1145		13	131145H	PC-P: Sit Rep. Patrol at coord. 899724. No enemy contact.	
1145		14	131145H	PD-P: Sit Rep. Unchanged since last report.	
1158		15	131158H	PC-P: Co "C" elements now at 888715. Negative enemy contact.	
1240		16	131240H	PM-P: M2 patrol has returned to CP.	
1245		17	131245H	PD-P: Sit Rep. D1 patrol wounded 1 VC at 1145. At coord. 853665. Patrol will pick up one cache of ammo. Patrol is returning to PPB at 1700. All info will follow then. D3 reports neg. cont.	
1250		18	131250H	M3 now leaving their position. PM-P	
1300		19	131300H	P6-P: Leaving CP enroute to PS.	
1315		20	131315H	PD-P: Request Med Evac for 2 men. No med-assist required. LZ secure at coord. 838644. Will mark with yellow smoke.	
1340		21	131340H	PD-P: Sit Rep on one VC. Point of patrol engaged VC. Met VC on trail at approx. 5 meters distance. Point reacted by firing at VC. VC dropped pack and ran. Could not confirm whether VC	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

FC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 REDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

130001H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

132400H Oct 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
				was wounded. Pack contained cartridges (7.62mm). Apparently handloaded; Searched area with neg. results.		
1350		22	131350H	PC-P: C1 patrol crossed stream South of GC 888705. C2 is moving on North side of stream.		
	1410	23	131410H	P3-PA & PM: Be prepared for VIP visit from Shove 6 accompanied by Crowd & Bound 6 to arrive your positions via helo about 1500 today. Do not know whether Hill 41 or Hill 22 will be visited first. Stand by to receive helos and prepare for visit.		
1430		24	131430H	PM-P: M3 patrol has reached Ck. Pt #2		
1440		25	131440H	PD-P: Req med evac for one man who fell from tree. L/Cpl MORTON. Condition unknown. Patient unconscious. GC 838644. Will use yellow smoke.		
1440		26	131440H	PD-P: Names of two men med evacuated earlier. Cpl BYSTRACK, L/Cpl MILLER		
	1525	27	131525H	P3-PA6: In regards to LVT request: be advised that none are available today. Will advise you as to tomorrow's possibility later.		
1540		28	131540H	PC-P: Charlie 1 PPB at 878705. Charlie 2 PPB at 888708. Charlie 3 ambush 877702. Charlie 4 ambush 894705.		
1550		29	131540H	PD-P: Sqd-size patrol from D3 was fired on by 2 snipers from GC 818646 at 1500. Returned fire with M-79 grenade launchers. Snipers ran West out of our AOR. D3 arty FO lost contact with FSCC. Also unable to observe fire mission. FO returned to D3 PPB		
1700		30	131700H	PD-P: Ref. D-1 VC contact of 131145H. D1 patrol returned to PPB. At 1145 patrol was returning along trail at (AT 853665) when one VC was seen approaching from opposite direction. Point opened fire from approx 15-20 meters in dense vegetation. Patrol convinced that VC was wounded. In pursuing VC his pack was found. One round had gone through pack. Pack has approx. 50 7.62 rds., appeared to		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 REDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

130001H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

132400H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
				be russian made; had been dipped in something similar to tracer round. Flashlight and tooth brush were also in pack. 7.62 rds. will not chamber in M-14. A sign similar to a road sign was also found. Gear will be brought back tomorrow.		
1740		31	131740H	PS-P: PF sqd. size patrol leaving to GC (AT 928698) at 2100.		
1745		32	131745H	PM-P: PM-3 is now in night time pos.		
	1750	33	131750H	B-Muttar: Info received from higher hq. indicate that VC will attack on 3d night of rain. Evaluation F-6. Target and strength of attack not known. This being third night of rain w. its ensure proper security and alertness.		
		34	131928H	PC-P: C1 received 10 rds. sniper fire. then have returned some of the fire. C1 is at PPE (AT 878705). fire came from 200 meters west of PPB and 200-300 meters South of PPB. Coord where fire came from is (AT 875703).		
1930		35	131930H	PD-P: All of Delta will be at planned LZ by 1000 14 Oct.		
1955		36	131955H	PC-P: C2 just departed C1 will depart in 15 min. There were 2 snipers, one in West and South. Only change is that Huts at C2 are not occupied. They were occupied in the daytime.		
2003		37	132003H	P24-C6: Illum concentration for C1 is AX 715A C2 AX 716A		
2045		38	132045H	SqG-P3: Received one rd. carbine fire from vic (AT 946721). No fire returned. No casualties.		
2047		39	132047H	PM-P: M2A has left for night position.		
2050		40	132050H	PC-P: PC1 and PC2 ambushes are in pos.		
2215		41	132215H	BB-B3: M2B now departing for ambush.		
2315		42	132315H	BA-B3: 1 H&I found landed near A3 position at the spillway (GS 9565) across the river. Air burst. About 150 meters off the ground. Sounded like VT fuses.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL.

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

FORM 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
 USEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2/S-3	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
140001H Oct 65	142400 Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0513		1	141513H	PM-P: MB2 has returned. Neg. contact.		
0650		2	140650H	PM-P: Have a dud 81mm rd. in our pos. from last nights H&I. Request either an EOD team or permission to set it off ourselves.		
0655		3	140655H	PM-P: Request EOD at Hill 41 to blow Fluke rd. of 81mm which came only 30 ft. out of tube.		
0700		4	140700H	PC-P: Ambush patrols back. Neg. contact. Will send out recon patrol to find Rt. on North side of stream. We will move out when recon patrol returns.		
0700		5	140700H	PM-P: M2A has returned to our pos. No enemy contact. Nothing to report.		
0725		6	140725H	PD-P: Neg. enemy contact. preparing to leave PPB.		
0815		7	140815H	PC-P: Will move out in 45 minutes. C1 will move South of River. C2 will move North of River. Understand will have photographers ready to be evaced whenever Helo is sent to our pos.		
0830		8	140830H	PM-P3: PM3A is now leaving this pos.		
0915		9	140915H	PM-P3: PM1 has reached CP #1.		
0920		10	140920H	PM-P3: PM3 has reached CP #4. nothing unusual to report.		
0945		11	140945H	PD14-P: Ceiling 800 to 1000 ft. visibility 3/4 to 1 mile. D-1 and D-3 at LZ. Neg. contact with D-2.		
0950		12	140950H	PL4-PA: Helos will be at A3 position for resupply.		
1000		13	141000H	PC-P3: Present position 874710. extreme difficulty moving West; no trails. water waist deep in rice paddies.		
1005		14	141005H	PM-P: PM1 has reached CP #2.		
1005		15	141005H	P-Crowd 3: C2 presently at 874701. C-1 at 874704. Stream and rice paddies full of running water. Recon patrols out to find best approach into HOI VUC. Will move after return of recon patrols. Neg. contact.		
1030		16	141030H	PM-P: M1 has reached CP #3.		
1035		17	141035H	Have 1st Plat. search and clear village of HOI VIUC. 2nd Plat. hold present pos.		
1105		18	141105H	PC-P: PC1 is now sweeping FOI VEIC		
1110		19	141110H	PL4D-P: D2 will join us in 15 min. Vis. 3/4 to 1 mile, ceiling 1500 ft.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MAC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 REDESIGNED 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2/S-3	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
140001H Oct 65	142400H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1140		20	141140H	PC-P: C1 received sniper fire from HOI VUC; approx 30 rds; C1 is taking action.	
1154		21	141154H	Sq3-P: Are 6x6 at your position that are supposed to pick up Golf 2?	
1200		22	141200H	PC-P: C1 received 20-30 rds. of sniper fire from vic HOI VUC GC (AT 873708). C1 moving into village and continuing search.	
1206		23	141206H	Stakeout-P: Copters are on the way to our position.	
1200		24	141200H	PA-P: At 141140H 2nd Sqd, 3d Plat. received 4 rds. of sniper fire at (AT 955652) from East side of SONG YEN. They returned fire and continued to move North. There were no friendly casualties and no confirmed enemy casualties.	
1210		25	141210H	Vehicles are ready to pick up Golf. Co. will stay here until Delta arrives. (P3-Squire 3)	
1215		26	141215H	PM-P: PM1 returned to CP. neg. contact.	
1415		27	141415H	PC-P: C1 found 8-10 old men, some women and children. Nothing unusual about the people. Recon patrol is out. they left 1340 to return 1800. They find it impossible to move across the stream. they are going to high ground at grid line 72.	
1420		28	141420H	PD-P: Delta Co. is back in MLR. Lift complete. Received sniper fire in LZ from vic. (AT 857657). Arty fire mission will be fired on D PPB and GC of sniper fire.	
1430		29	141430H	PC-P: C1 has completed search of HOI VUC. Found nothing. Only 6-8 old men women and children in village. Villagers showed no sign of hostility or friendliness. At end of search C1 received 10-15 rds. sniper fire from 3-4 VC (AT 868705). C1 fired 2-4 M-79 rds. and pursued by SA fire. Dense vegetation prevented physical pursuit. C1 & C2 remain in last given location. Recon patrol from C2 is out to find a trail leading NW to vic. TUNG SON.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
 RESEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2/S-3	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
140001H Oct 65	142400H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				Patrol to be back by 1800. C1 & C2 will probably hold present FPB and move at first light. Ambushes will be established at night.	
1445		30	141445H	PB-P3: Request engineer to check out pontoon bridge at Bravo position.	
	1525	31	141525H	P4-Today A1: Req. you check pontoon bridge at PB3 posit.	
1535		32	141535H	PC-P: C1 patrol has moved on the South side of the stream.	
1535		33	141535H	P4-PB PC PD: Traffic on the MSR is limited to combat essential traffic only. Rain and natural water must be used for drinking water. All drivers must be told to use extreme caution.	
1535		34	141535H	P6-P: P6 has just boarded chopper and departed CP.	
1545		35	141545H	P4-PC: Personnel being reassigned on 15 Oct will be picked up at approx. 1730 14 Oct. They will be billeted in H&S tonight; personnel will have missing gear statement in possession.	
1629		36	141629H	PC6-P3: Looked for trail to AN LOI. Got to river vicinity (AT 870708). river too wide, unfordable. Will try to get across and continue to search for trail North. If difficulty prevails may necessitate abortion of mission.	
1721		37	141721H	PM-P: M3 patrol night position reports 862638. Unable to reach Ck. Pt. #5 because of flooded river.	
1735		38	141735H	PA-P: Villagers rpt. VC (unknown No.) in village of LA CHAU (2). Am sending a sqd. plus plat. leader to investigate. PM will put a squad at (AT 942675). PA will put a squad at (AT 953675).	
1745		39	141745H	PC-P: Coord. of ambush point to follow. C1 ambush (AT 876698). C2 ambush (AT 888705).	
1820		40	141820H	PA-P: PA2 has commenced sweep of village of LA CHAU (2).	
1855		41	141855H	Today Alpha-P: We're at bridge #2. we have a flat tire on 6x6. Will take 30 min to repair.	
1900		42	141900H	PA-P3: A2 has completed sweep of LA CHAU (2) with neg. results. A2 on East	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

MC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 REDESIGNED 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2/S-3

DA NANG. RVN

TO (Date and hour)

142400H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				side as blocking force saw 3 men run from LA CHAU (5) at range of 700 mtrs. 5 shots were fired but no confirmed hits. There were no friendly casualties. all units are returning to CP.		
1925		43	141925H	BS-B3: BIEN THAI reports he will have one patrol tonight at (AT 920688).		
1930		44	141930H	BB-B3: B3 ambush patrol departed CP.		
1935		45	141935H	PC-P: Received 15-20 rds. sniper fire from South of our position across river; believed one auto rifle plus two other rifles.		
1945		46	141945H	BA-B3: All alpha units returned to MLR positions.		
1945		47	141945H	PC-P: Sniper fire coming from 300 meters South of our position, from across the river.		
2000		48	142000H	Today A-P: Have reached original destination; call today on LL and inform them we have secured MRC-83.		
2017		49	142017H	B2Y-B3: Rpts. what looks like a fire fight over by ARVN camp.		
2015		50	142015H	PC-P: Both ambush patrols set in, neg. sniper fire since last report.		
2045		51	142045H	B34-B3: Post #15 received 6 rds. auto carbine incoming. Post #'s 14, 15, 16 returned fire approx. 40 rds. fired 2 illum rds. Neg. report.		
2105		52	142105H	B34-B3: Req. 1 rd. illum. have target. also radio relay has target. Illum fired. Neg report.		
2117		53	142117H	PM-P: M2B & M2C are leaving for night positions.		
2200		54	142200H	PM-P: M2C now in night position.		
2314		55	142314H	PM-P: M2B is now in night position.		

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

REPLACES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

150001H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

152400H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0300		1	150300H	PM-P: Pilsner Mike all secure.neg. contact with Mike 3.		
0350		2	150350H	PM-P: Evac.possible appendicitus. GREEN J. J. 2107695 I/Cpl. Co "M". Hill 41 934664.		
0500		3	150500H	PM-P: Med evac complete.		
0540		4	150540H	M2C patrol has returned to CP. PM-P		
0605		5	150605H	BB-B3: B31 ambush apprehended 2 VCS males ages 15 and 40. The 15 year old had no ID, the 40 did. VCS were mov- ing toward river with lantern vic. (AT 958703). Time of apprehention 0525. Will bring VCS to bridge, re- quest instr.on disposition. REPLY: Take VCS to Dist.HDQ.		
0725		6	150725H	BA-B3: A1C ambush has returned to A1. PPB. A3B has returned to A CP.		
0830		7	150730H	PM-P: M2B has reached CP. All M Pat- rols are in; all neg contact.		
1054		8	151054H	PA-P3: A1 is at spillway; A2 patrol left 15 min ago; they are at LAU CHAU 3. They should return at 1300. A3 is at Co.CP.		
1207		9	151207H	PC-P: Request to pull C1 out by cop- ters; stream too deep and fast.		
1205		10	151205H	B3-Crowd 3: At 1205 helos making re- supply of C2 were fired on and hit at least one time at (AT 886705).		
0945		11	150945H	PM-P: Only patrol we have out is M3. We have neg.contact with them.Late Entry.		
1240		12	151240	Crowd 2-B2: From G-2, rpt from Vietnamese intelligence agency- rating G-3.at 141600H located at (980685) were located 2 regular VC battalions which included 1 heavy wpsn. Co. equipped with 60mm and 81mm mortars plus sub-machine guns. The estimated strength is 700. They have told local people not to use Route 1 or other provincial roads and to stay out of market places. Possible missions are to attack convoys on the road and/or to attack the DA NANG air base.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

IC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 REDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

140001H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

152400H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
1240		13	151240	PG-P3: C-2 has been re-supplied on North side of river. Helo's coming back to re-supply C1 after refueling in 20 minutes. Found it impossible to cross river; found a boat which may be used.	
1315		14	151315	PA-P: A2 returning to CP; will arrive in 15 minutes.	
	1330	15	151330	P3-PA6: Be advised that fertilize 3 informs us that sniper activity and intell. rpts. indicate increase VC activity vic. Cam Ne 6. Be prep. to send 1 plt. as mobile strike force to assist Fertilize if a blocking force is required on West of Song Yen (957684).	
1425		16	151425	PG-P: C1 has been ferried across the river.	
1430		17	151430	G1-B2: From Senator; US Naval Advisor Attachment LPT's 11 Oct 65 according to Gc-11. VC are now forcing villagers to set up combat villages and dig trenches from Hoa Hai village to the Protestant Leper Center in Thanh Tuy Village. They are also hiding rice which they have extracted from the villages in Aug. Supervising those tasks is VC Cadre Mai Dang Ba, assisted by 30 men. They will participate in an attack on Da Nang Air base.	
1555		18	151555	PG-P: We are moving out from old blocking mission in conjunction with Polish Mike sweep. Meg. contact. A3 returning to hill 22.	
1630		19	151630	PA6-P: A3 has completed its blocking	
1650		20	151650	PG-P: We are sweeping North side of river in coords. 895705.	
1710		21	151710	PG-P: Have one med evac non battle sprained ankle.	
1720		22	151720	P-PM-PA: VIP visit is CNX	
1907		23	151907	PG-P: Will be moving along road in a few minutes. Pres. pos. 926716.	
2008		24	151908	PG6-P3A: Be advised were returning to C CP.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

HC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
 RESEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

~~DA NANG RVN~~

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

140001H Oct 65

152400 H Oct 65

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) *Unit Journal.* Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) *Section Journal.* Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) *Unit Journal.* Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) *Section Journal.* Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. *Summary:* A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. *Closing:* Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

REVISES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

160001H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

162400H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0115		1	160015	PM-P: PM6 is now secured.	
0205		2	160205	PM-P: PM6 all secure.	
0410		3	160410	PD&P: PD2 has returned; neg contact.	
0745		4	160745	PM-P: M2B and M2C have returned to this posit. Neg. contact.	
0800		5	160800	PB-P: B3 patrol departed.	
0915		6	160915	PM-P: 3 wounded men not serious. Cause of wounds was booby trap. Do not know yet if it was a trip type or electrically detonated mine or grenade. Booby trap was detonated at GS 927671. Med Evac complete.	
0905		7	161005	P6-P: Now on Hill 22.	
1012		8	161012	PM-P: M3 now at this position.	
1115		9	161115	BC-B: B3 patrol has returned at 1110. Neg. contact. Found M26 grenade (not booby trapped) at 956712.	
1230		10	161230	PM-P: Med Evac at Hill 41. Man has gasoline in his eyes; landing zone is secure.	
1300		11	161300	PM-P: Med Evac complete.	
1300		12	161330	PD6-P: D2 patrol has departed.	
1328		13	161328	D2-B3: At check point 2 there is a squad from Bravo Co. guarding a bridge. 2nd plt. rpts. no place to cross river. They were at Ck. Pt. 2. are now crossing river.	
1345		14	161345	P-PB,C,D,N: Helos have gone to Phu Bai. CO's meeting rescheduled for 171000. If unavail, use vehicles.	
1445		15	161445	B3-PM: Req. names and ser. No of 3 men that were med evac at 0945H.	
1450		16	161450	PD-: D2 patrol has returned.	
1515		17	161515	PM-P: WIA's Pvt M.S. STRIKLAND Z 2091924, L/Cpl R.G. EVERTT 1813092 Pvt F.R. ALEXANDER 2110556.	
1700		18	161700	BS-B2: 1 VC company commanded by Ayuen Sung. strength about 95. 1 81 mortar and 1 MG. Dispersed at 884706, and 876696, 905704. 2 guerrilla plts. commanded by Ayeun Nyon. 1 plt. at 856743, 854786.	
1830		19	161830	BC-B3: Ambushes for tonight are as follows: 8 man ambush 929729, leave at 2000, 8 man 921721 depart 2030.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

MC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 REDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, RVN

TO (Date and hour)

160001H Oct 65

162400H Oct 65

[illegible]

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

AC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
 REDES 2-32 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2/S-3	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170001H Oct 65	172400H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0225		1	170225	BM-B3: Relayed by BA: BM is all secure.	
0415		2	170415	BD6-B3: D6 rpts. sentry fired 12 rds. at suspected movement near D CP. (940720) Area was searched with neg. results.	
0500		3	170500	BM-B: All mike (1) patrols have returned to this position.	
0615		4	170615	BM-B: A3 ambush has returned to CP neg. contact.	
0630		5	170630	BC-B3: All BC ambushes have returned.	
0755		6	170755	BB-B3: Pontoon bridge is closed to vehicles. It is the same height as the pedestrian bridge.	
0825		7	170825	PM-P: M2 patrol has reached CP #2.	
0830		8	170830	PA-P: A3 patrol returned 0900; neg. results.	
0830		9	170830	PM-P: M2 patrol has left lines.	
0900		10	170900	PD-P: D2 patrol departed 0900.	
0930		11	170930	PM-P: M2 patrol has reached CP #3.	
1015		12	171015	PM-P: M2 has reached CP 4. now returning to this CP.	
1045		13	171045	PM-P: Fireteam has left Hill 41 to trace wire line to Alfa Company.	
1200		14	171200	PM-P: Fireteam has returned.	
1225		15	171225	PA-P: A2 patrol has returned at 1220.	
1452		16	171452	PM-P: PM2A has returned to their position, neg. contact.	
1722		17	171722	PM-P: Be advised PM1A has returned.	
1855		18	171855	PA-P: A1C has departed the PPB.	
1940		19	171940	PA-P: A1 now departing.	
1940		20	171940	PS-P: All H&I fires approved.	
1950		21	171950	BD-B3: D1 is now in ambush position.	
2000		22	172000	BB-B3: Water level at bridge site is 6 inches below the pedestrian bridge.	
2016		23	172016	PM-P: M1A, M1B, M1C have departed for night positions.	
	2045	24	172045	B3-Crowd 3: Radio relay located on hill above CP had some incoming small arms fire.	
2120		25	172120	PM-P3: M2A, M2C have departed for ambush position; M1B is now in position.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

HC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 REDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED.

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, RVN

TO (Date and hour)

170001 H Oct 65 172400H Oct 65

(Classification)

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
REVISED 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 180001H Oct 65	TO (Date and hour) 182400H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0020		1	180020	PM-P: Req. H&I arty fire to stop for med evac.	
0205		2	180205	PM-P: Sent choppers back, have no illum to mark LZ. We are sending illum to where wounded are.	
0210		3	180210	PM-P: Sent choppers back again, will be able to illum in approx. 20 minutes.	
0240		4	180240	PM-P: Req. you send helo immediately.	
0330		5	180330	PM-P: 2 WIA as result of booby trap probably concussion grenade. Incident occurred approx. 172400H. comrds. are 927674. WIA have been helo evaced. Names of WIA CPL DEISOLIO, J.J. 2046863, Pfc MINTO J.D. 2107279, both were injured in lower leg, one sustained head injuries.	
0400		6	180340	PM-P: Injured men were from M2 Plt.	
0405		7	180405	PM-P: PM2B and M2C have returned.	
0448		8	180448	PM-P: PM1C has returned.	
0510		9	180510	PM-P: PM1A now back in area.	
0611		10	180611	PM-P: All night patrols from this hill have returned to this hill.	
0640		11	180640	BC-B3: C1A has returned; neg contact.	
0730		12	180730	BA-B3: All night patrols have returned.	
0805		13	180805	PM-P: M3 is now leaving.	
0825		14	180825	BD-B3: D1 patrol has departed.	
0825		15	180825	PM-P: Just received word that our tank crew would be relieved at 0900. Req. to know why we were not notified.	
0828		16	180828	P-PM: Your req. about tanks was in advance of execution time. All you need to know is capability of tank crew. Who you get and when you get them, will be handled by above Co.	
0845		17	180845	PM-P: M3 has reached Ck. Pt. 1	
0854		18	180854	P4-PM: Req. circumstances of the cause of delay on last night's med evac	
1035		19	181035	PM-P: Req. perm. to FAM fire wps, M-14, M60, at 923657. Will be firing South SE. M3 will be firing.	
1040		20	181040	P3A-PM: Who will be safety officer?	
1050		21	181050	PM-P: M3 actual will be safety officer.	
1130		22	181130	BD-P: C1A is now at Ck. Pt. 2.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered; but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted-on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MAC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
REVISED 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

180001H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

182400H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
	1400	23	191400	B3-Crowd 3: Info received from Co. "D" indicated a booby trapped grenade (853666); inform St. JOE of its presence. Trip wire across trail.		
1345		24	181345	PM-P: M3 patrol rpts. No. VC contact; bear trap found Phouc Ninh (5) (915675); trap broken; was not set.		
1355		25	181355	PA-P: Med Evac. 2 civilians wounded by H&I fire 3 wks. ago. Woman has frag in neck; LZ secure; child has frag in knee. will mark with green smoke.		
1420		26	181420	PD-P: Med Evac 1 U.S. non combat (923693). man has temp. and stomach cramps.		
1450		27	181450	PC-P: C1A at Ck. Pt. 4 (903710)		
1546		28	181546	PM-P: Req. you cont. M Rear and find out if there is any mail, also if pay officer is there.		
	1600	29	181600	P3-PS: Advise PF in vic. of 927718 that a patrol from Co. C will be coming to their area after 2000H.		
	1610	30	181610	P3-PA: Because of proximity of M Co. patrol and ambush it is necessary that you relocate A1 and A3 at least 300 meters East of their scheduled ambush.		
1830		31	181830	PS-PS: PF's informed of C Patrol. PF's have squad size patrol leaving approx. 2000H for night position at (928687).		
1830		32	181830	PS-P: All H&I's approved.		
1925		33	181925	PD-P3: D1 patrol returned at 1730; neg. contact.		
1934		34	181934	BD-B3: A trip flare was set off vic. (935717) by D2 posit. Sentry fired two rounds. neg. results.		
2110		35	182110	B34-B: At 2016 man was shot in leg at the Radio Realy site coorcs. (954724) med evac has been req. they are in process of bringing man down.		
2105		36	182105	PM-P: M1A and M1B now leaving.		
2106		37	182106	PA-P: All Alpha ambushes now in position.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2/S-3

DA NANG. RVN

TO (Date and hour)

180001H Oct 65

182400H Oct 65

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) *Unit Journal.* Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) *Section Journal.* Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) *Unit Journal.* Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) *Section Journal.* Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. *Summary:* A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. *Closing:* Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

REPLACES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

190001H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

192400H Oct 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0047		1	190047	PM-P3: PM2 returned to base camp. Drop off unit is in position.	
0150		2	190150	PA-P: All secure.	
0106		3	190106	IC-P: Patrol has returned; all secure.	
0215		4	190206	PA-P: All secure.	
0320		5	190320	PD-P: All secure.	
0440		6	190440	PD-P: All secure.	
0435		7	190435	PM-P: M1A has returned, neg. contact.	
0450		8	190450	PD-P: All secure.	
0520		9	190520	PM-P: M1B has returned; neg. contact.	
0536		10	190536	PM-P: M2B has returned; neg. contact.	
0545		11	190545	BD-B3: Second Plt has departed.	
0510		12	190510	PD-P: All secure.	
0700		13	190700	PA-P: All ambushes are in; neg. cont.	
0740		14	190720	PD-P: D2 actual changed course and bypassed Ck. Pt. 5 & 6 at 0735.	
1110		15	191110	BA-B3: A2 patrol is now in La Chau (5). heard shooting; went to 962708, found old woman that was dead. Believed woman shot by VC. Interpreter being sent to B2 to get complete info.	
1135		16	191135	PA-B3: A2 rpts. river has gone down three feet; will proceed to La Chau (3) shortly.	
1210		17	191210	PC-P: C2 patrol has departed.	
1400		18	191400	PM-P3: M1 patrol is departing.	
1445		19	191445	D2-B3: D2 patrol has passed Ck. Pt. 7.	
1505		20	191505	P6-P: Be advised P6 and Crowd 6 now at Hill 41C.	
1510		21	191510	BD-B: D2 has returned; neg. contact.	
1535		22	191535	P6-P: Pilsner 6 and Crowd 6 now leaving hill 41 for hill 22.	
1550		23	191550	P6-P: P6 now leaving hill 22; req. 6's vehicle at LZ Goo Goo.	
1605		24	191550	PM-P3: M1 reached Ck. Pt. 3 at 1600; neg. contact.	
1625		25	191625	PA-P3: A2 patrol has returned.	
1655		26	191655	PA-P3: A3 has returned; neg. contact.	
1624		27	191624	PA-P: Aerial resupply request.	
1655		28	191655	PA6-P3: Received info from returning patient that Elford, G.E. 2138867 is presently in ward 5 C&G is awaiting transportation; been there for 2 weeks.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

SC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

140001H Oct 65

192400H Oct 65

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

FC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

REPLACES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

200001H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

202400H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-Pile
IN	OUT				
	0045	1	200045	P3-PA,B,C,D,M. From now on submit Sit Rep as required by coordinating instructions to Opn Q 129-65	
0200		2	200200	PA-C,M,D-P: All secure.	
0240		3	200240	PC-P: C2A patrol has returned.	
0300		4	200300	PA,C,M,D-P: No change in situation.	
0352		5	200352	PM-P: Typsy 21 is inoperative.	
0400		6	200400	PA,C,D,M-P: No change in situation.	
0500		7	200500	PA6-P: SitRep: No change.	
0500		8	200600	PM-P: M2C patrol has returned, neg. contact.	
0528		9	200528	PM-P: M1A patrol returned.	
0555		10	200555	PC-P: All secure.	
0630		11	200630	D1-B3: D1 patrol coming in; neg. contact.	
0805		14	200850	PM1-P: PM1 has returned; neg contact. continuing patrol today.	
0815		15	200815	PD-P3: D3 patrol is departing.	
0815		16	200815	BB-B3: D3 patrol departing.	
0845		17	200845	BC-B3: Charlie will commence FAM firing at 0900; fire 3.5's, M79's, and small arms. Lt. Coursey is safety officer.	
0930		18	200930	BB-B3: B3 patrol at Ck.Pt. 1; roads are poor, restricted to one way traffic.	
0952		19	200950	PB6-P3: Bridge at 953715 is passable.	
0955		20	200955	PM6-P: M1 is at Ck.Pt. 1.	
1045		21	201045	PC-P: Patrol C2B has left CP and is enroute to Ck.Pt. 1.	
1130		22	201130	BA-B3: A3 returned at 1120. Established road block, checked approx. 1000 people for contraband, neg. results.	
1122		23	201122	PB-P3: B3 patrol returned; neg contact. Roads are passable but under water.	
1140		24	201140	PM-P: M has commenced firing M60's and 106's.	
1145		25	201145	BA-B3: A1 is departing on patrol.	
1200		26	201200	PC-P3: C2B patrol enroute between Ck.Pt. 2 & 3; C3 patrol carrying out same plan; choppers have been canceled.	
1215		27	201215	B3-C3: SitRep: all secure; neg. contact; M3 patrol has returned;	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

FC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 REDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

200001H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

202400H Oct 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
1215		28	201215	PM-P3: M3 patrol reports neg. contact.	
				New punji trap (928670) destroyed same.	
1305		29	201305	PC-P: C2B at coords. 901723, approaching	
				Ck Pt. 2. G3 reports neg. contact.	
1306		30	201306	PB-P: PB3 all secure.	
1315		31	201315	PA-P: A3 is in La Chau (5). there are	
				no other changes in situation.	
1315		32	201315	PC-P: All secure.	
1347		33	201347	PC-P: G3 patrol at Coord. 903719; be	
				advised C2B at CP 2 and proceeding to	
				CP 3; all secure.	
1404		34	201404	PA-P: Have completed Fire X.	
1412		35	201412	PA-P3: A2 patrol is now departing PPB.	
1415		36	201415	PM-P3: Have lost contact with M1 pat-	
				rol about an hour ago.	
1445		37	201445	PD-P3: D3 patrol rpts. arrest of one VN	
				at 201130 after one carbine rd. was	
				fired in direction of Marine patrol	
				at GC 939707. Man was released. Was	
				PF and had an accidental discharge.	
1448		38	201448	PM-P3: Will be unable to carry out	
				any operations tonight because of no	
				supplies.	
1450		39	201450	PM-P3: 90mm registration has finished.	
1456		40	201456	PB-P3: All secure negative contact.	
1455		41	201455	PA-P3: A1 presently sweeping LA CHAU	
				3. ETR 1700H. A3 presently sweeping	
				PHU SON 2 ETR 201700H.	
1502		42	201502	PB-P3: B3 is 500 meters West of their	
				PPB. Negative enemy contact.	
1530		43	201530	PD-P3: D3 patrol is now returning to	
				Company area.	
1550		44	201550	PA-P3: A2 returned from PHU SON 2.	
				returning to PPB at spillway. A1	
				presently at LA CHAU 3, conducting sweep.	
				negative contact both units. Completed	
				Firex of M-60, 806mm.	
1600		45	201600	PC-P3: C2B at stream looking for a	
				ford. C3 at PPB. C CP all secure, neg.	
				contact.	
1600		46	201600	P6-P3: Getting ready to board Chopper	
				and go to M CP.	
1615		47	201615	PD-P3: D3 is back in company area.	
1635		48	201635	P-P3: Shove 6 is at Hill 41	
1720		49	201720	PC-P3: C4 patrol for tonight is can-	
				celled because of lack of personnel.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
REVISED EDITIONS 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

200001H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

202400H Oct 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1707		50	201707	Ba-B3: A2 patrol moving in vic. (AT 956654). tripped wire that was attached to grenade and 155mm shell; neither detonated. Engineers to blow same.		
1717		51	201717	PO-P: No change in C3 situation: C2 returned to CP.		
1718		52	201718	PM-P: M1A returned 1540. M1B returned 1600. Neg. results on both M1 and M1C night time posit. (893664). Relay to PA-24.		
1731		53	201731	PA-P: A SITREP: A1 patrol returned to CP with no contact.		
1807		54	201807	PA-P: SITREP: Activity vic. of A2 patrol reported in spot report at 1740. Req. permission to hold ambush at 950-665. Following coord. A1 (950665), A2 (956656), A3 (955670).		
1809		55	201809	PC-P: C3 SITREP: Remains same. will send GC of PPB ASAP.		
1830		56	201830	PA-P: Be advised that A2 patrol has detonated 155 rd. and is returning to A2 CP: Full spot report will be given when they get to their PPB.		
1832		57	201832	PM-P: Be advised that M3C has left this position for night time patrol.		
1845		58	201845	PA-P: A2 received 8-12 rds. of fire from (AT 958654) on East side of river. POLISH notified and will send patrol to search area.		
1858		59	201858	PA-P3: The hourly SITREP: remains the same; nothing unusual to report.		
1917		60	201917	PC-P3: C3 patrol moving to final PPB for tonight; Ambush leaving 1930.		
1942		61	201942	PA-P: A2 patrol has returned to PPB. Demo. team has blown 155 and returned to CP. A1 and A3 ambushes have departed. A2 ambush has departed from CP.		
2000		62	202000	BC-B: C3 has moved to PPB for the night and the ambush site is in the process of being set up.		
2000		63	202000	PB-P: LL to squad at the pass is in		
2030		64	202030	Radio Rly-B3: Hear noises 40 yds. from position. Req. to fire a few rds. Reply: Throw 2 grenades.		
2100		65	202030	PC-P: C3 SITREP same as before. Unable to make radio contact. Do not know		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

MC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 REDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2/S-3	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
200001H Oct 65	202400H Oct 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				whether they have reached ambush site.		
2113		66	202113	PA-P: A3 ambush is set in position.		
2104		67	202104	A1 and A2 are on way to night pos. PB-P: SITREP Remains same, everything secure, except there is one grenade to Southeast of Hill 41; info will follow.		
2129		68	202129	PM-P: SITREP: All secure, nothing unusual to report.		
2200		69	202200	PC-P: SITREP: All secure, nothing unusual to report.		
2202		70	202202	PM-P: SITREP: All secure. MLC now in night position.		
2206		71	202206	PB-P: The position all secure.		
2220		72	202220	PA-P: All secure, nothing unusual to report.		
2300		73	202300	PC-P: All secure, nothing unusual to report.		
2300		74	202300	PB-P: Grenade explosion reported at 2100. occurred in vic. of 965758. OP states explosion could not be from PCP. Searched area with neg. results.		
2304		74	202304	PA-P: All patrols from this Co. are in position.		
2304		75	202304	PA-P: Be advised that all patrols from Co. are in position.		
2305		76	202305	PM-P: SITREP: All secure.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.